



Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2012-002275
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	27-Oct-2012
Complete List of Authors:	Lagorio, Susanna; National Institute of Health, National Centre for Epidemiology, Surveillance, and Health Promotion Ferrante, Daniela; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Ranucci, Alessandra; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Negri, Sara; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Sacco, Paolo; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Rondelli, Roberto; Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital Cannizzaro, Santina; Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section Torregrossa, Valeria; University of Palermo, Department of Sciences for Health Promotion Cocco, Pierluigi; University of Cagliari, Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section Forastiere, Francesco; Lazio Regional Health Service, Department of Epidemiology Miligi, Lucia; ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit Bisanti, Luigi; Milan Local Health Agency, Epidemiology Unit Magnani, Corrado; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology
Primary Subject Heading:	Epidemiology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Oncology, Paediatrics, Public health
Keywords:	Paediatric oncology < PAEDIATRICS, Exposure assessment, Benzene

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Susanna Lagorio¹, Daniela Ferrante², Alessandra Ranucci², Sara Negri³, Paolo Sacco³, Roberto Rondelli⁴, Santina Cannizzaro⁵, Maria Valeria Torregrossa⁶, Pierluigi Cocco⁷, Francesco Forastiere⁸, Lucia Miligi⁹, Luigi Bisanti¹⁰, Corrado Magnani²

¹National Centre of Epidemiology, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy

²Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, CPO Piemonte and University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale; Alessandria, Novara and Vercelli, Italy

³Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali; Padova and Pavia, Italy

⁴Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital; Bologna, Italy

⁵Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section; Ragusa Ibla, Italy

⁶Department of Sciences for Health Promotion, University of Palermo; Palermo, Italy

⁷Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section, University of Cagliari; Cagliari, Italy

⁸Department of Epidemiology, Lazio Regional Health Service; Rome, Italy

⁹Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute; Florence, Italy

¹⁰Epidemiology Unit, Milan Local Health Agency; Milan, Italy

Corresponding Author

Dr. Susanna Lagorio (MD, Senior Scientist)

National Centre of Epidemiology, Surveillance and Health Promotion

National Institute of Health

Viale Regina Elena, 299 - 00161 Rome (Italy)

Tel. +390649904304; Fax +390649904305

e-mail susanna.lagorio@iss.it

Keywords: acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, benzene, extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF), biomarkers, children, participation bias, confounding, epidemiologic methods.

Word count: 4552

ABSTRACT

Objectives

Main purpose: to assess the feasibility of a measurement-based assessment of personal benzene exposure in case-control studies of paediatric cancer.

Additional aims: to identify the main sources of variability in personal exposure; to evaluate the performance of two benzene biomarkers; to verify the occurrence of participation bias; to check whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields were correlated, and might exert reciprocal confounding effects.

Design

Pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine.

Participants

Full-participation obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.

Results

The average benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples was 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.45) and 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.41), respectively.

Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness.

Urinary excretion of S-PMA and personal benzene exposure were well correlated.

Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant cases; the direction of the bias was found to depend on the cut-point chosen to distinguish exposed and unexposed.

Exposures to benzene and ELF-MF were positively correlated.

Conclusions

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Repeated individual measurements are needed to account for the seasonal variability in benzene exposure, and have the additional advantage of increasing the study power. Measurement-based assessment of benzene exposure in studies of paediatric cancer, although financially and logistically demanding, appear feasible and acceptable to children and their parents.

For peer review only

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002275 on 26 February 2013. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Article focus

- Benzene is an established causative factor for acute non lymphocytic leukaemia, and there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and other hematologic neoplasms including acute lymphocytic leukaemia. Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of leukaemia at relatively high levels of lifetime environmental exposure (≥ 120 ppb). While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility. Available studies of benzene and childhood leukemia have provided inconsistent results, possibly due to the use of surrogate exposure proxies, and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype. To get further insights on this topic, epidemiological studies based on objective estimates of environmental exposure to benzene have been recommended.
- Our pilot study was aimed at evaluating the logistic feasibility of an assessment of personal benzene exposure based on repeated individual measurements within a case-control study of childhood leukemia. Additional aims were: (i) to estimate the level of benzene exposure in children and assess if, and how much, exposure variability was affected by a number of putative determinants; (ii) to evaluate the performance of urinary levels of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA) and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children; (iii) to assess the presence of participation bias (which occurs when adherence to the study protocol is associated with both the level of exposure and the presence / absence of the disease); (iv) to determine whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, so that they could exert reciprocal confounding effects in the analyses of their relationship with childhood leukemia.

Key messages

- Eligibility for inclusion was restricted to 108 cases and 194 matched controls, aged 2 to 12 years at the time of the survey. Full participation rates were low (cases 43%, controls 31%), but additional 21% of cases and 41% of controls accepted the outdoor monitoring. Adherence of full participants to the scheduled four seasonal repeats was very satisfactory (cases 89%, controls 83%).
- Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, was higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and was not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness. Personal benzene exposure and urinary excretion of S-PMA (but not of

1
2
3 MA) were well correlated. Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls
4 compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant
5 cases (a participation bias was indeed present). A positive association between exposures to
6 benzene and ELF-MF was observed.
7
8
9

- 10 • Epidemiologic studies of paediatric cancer and estimates of environmental benzene exposure
11 based on repeated seasonal measurements, although challenging, appear logistically feasible
12 and acceptable to children and their parents.
13
14

15 **Strengths and limitations**

- 16 • To our knowledge, this is the first pilot study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
17 benzene exposure. Its also has the merit of having addressed a number of methodological
18 problems besides logistic feasibility issues.
19
20
- 21 • Due to logistic reasons and resource constraints, the study size was very small. It must also be
22 stressed that the expected greater accuracy of measurement-based exposures estimates,
23 compared to surrogate exposure proxies, does not necessarily correspond to increased
24 construct validity; this is especially true when measurements are used for retrospective post-
25 diagnosis exposure assessments.
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

INTRODUCTION

Benzene is a ubiquitous air pollutant, that needs to be metabolized to become carcinogenic.[1- 2]

Benzene exposure and acute non lymphocytic leukaemia are causally related, while there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and acute or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, multiple myeloma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.[3]

Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of leukaemia at levels of ≥ 40 ppm-years of occupational cumulative exposure, equivalent to a lifetime (76 years) environmental exposure of ≥ 120 ppb.[4]

Due to the established carcinogenicity of benzene, WHO has not developed any guideline value for this chemical in air, while indicating that ambient benzene concentrations of 17, 1.7 and 0.17 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ are associated with excess lifetime risks of leukaemia of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} , respectively.[5- 6]

While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population exposed in the ppb range, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility on intake or on key pharmacokinetic / pharmacodynamic processes.[1, 3]

Childhood leukaemias have distinctive features compared to leukaemias in adults. In precursor B cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (pre-B ALL) and some cases of acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), a first initiating genetic event has been shown to occur *in utero*, at a rate of up to 1% (for TEL-AML1 translocations in pre-B ALL). Further genetic changes are required to create a malignant clone. Ionizing radiation, benzene, alkylators and topoisomerase II inhibitors are among the few confirmed environmental risk factors for AML, while delayed, dysregulated responses to common infections are likely to play a major role in the conversion of pre-leukemic clones into overt ALL.[7]

1
2
3 Findings from available studies of benzene and childhood leukaemia are inconsistent, possibly due
4
5 to the use of indirect estimates of exposure and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.[8]
6
7

8 To advance current understanding of benzene health effects and susceptibility, studies of
9
10 paediatric cancers that include estimates of environmental exposure to benzene, rather than
11
12 surrogate exposure indicators, have been recommended.[9]
13
14

15 Major challenges in pursuing this suggestion include the space- and time-variability of ambient
16
17 benzene levels, the low exposure levels in children, and the inherent susceptibility of case-control
18
19 studies (the design of choice for etiological studies of rare disease like childhood cancer) to
20
21 selection and information bias.
22
23

24 We evaluated the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated
25
26 seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings,
27
28 with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic
29
30 acid (S-PMA) in urine, in a pilot investigation within an Italian case-control study on environmental
31
32 risk factors for childhood leukaemia (SETIL).
33
34
35

36 Additional objectives of the pilot study were:
37
38

- 39
40
41 – to investigate the relationship between level personal exposure to benzene and putative
42
43 determinants (atmospheric benzene, second-hand tobacco smoke, individual traits);
44
45 – to assess the performance of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-
46
47 PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children;
48
49 – to verify the occurrence of participation bias from differential adhesion to the benzene
50
51 measurement study, and estimate the amount and direction of the distortion;
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 – to check whether exposures to benzene and to extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-
4 MF) were correlated, and might eventually exert reciprocal confounding effects on the
5 relationship with childhood leukaemia.
6
7
8
9

10 METHODS

11 Study population

12 Incident cases of childhood leukaemia from 14 Italian regions, aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis in
13 1998-2001, were eligible for enrolment in the SETIL study. Cases were ascertained through the
14 national registry run by the Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP).
15 Controls, matched to cases (2:1 ratio) on gender, date of birth, and region, were randomly
16 selected from population lists. Information on several items concerning the children, their next-of-
17 kin and dwellings, was collected by interview of parents. All interviewed families were invited to
18 participate in a measurement study of indoor ELF-MF, while subsets of participants were asked to
19 join two side-investigations, on exposure to gamma radiation and benzene, respectively.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

35 Eligibility for the benzene pilot study was restricted to 108 childhood leukaemia cases from seven
36 Italian provinces (Turin, Milan, Florence, Rome, Catania, Palermo, and Cagliari), diagnosed
37 between July 2000 and December 2001, and 194 matched controls.
38
39
40
41
42

43 The study protocol was approved by the Piedmont Ethical Committee on 14 January 2002.
44

45 Sampling strategy and devices

46 Due to the high daily and seasonal variability of atmospheric benzene concentrations, the protocol
47 called for four repeated seasonal one-week samplings of breathing zone air per child over one
48 year ("personal" air samples), with concurrent collection of urine samples and atmospheric air
49 samples in proximity of the children's homes ("outdoor" air samples).
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Outdoor air sampling would also be performed, with an identical strategy, near the homes of all
4
5 eligible non-participants.
6

7
8 To study the day-to-day variability in exposure, 24-h repeated personal and indoor samples during
9
10 four season-specific weeks would be collected from a subset of children and related homes.
11

12
13 Personal air samples were collected by passive samplers (Radiello® radial symmetry diffusive
14
15 sampler) worn by the child during the day and placed at the bedside at night.
16

17
18 Radiello® samplers were also used to collect outdoor air samples, placed near the entrance of the
19
20 dwellings (within 1 meter), at a vertical distance from the ground suitable to avoid infringements
21
22 (2-2.5 m), stored in a plastic case to avoid rain or snow.
23
24

25
26 At retrieval, the adsorbing cartridges were removed from the diffusive bodies and placed into
27
28 glass storage tubes. The ID code of the child, along with dates and times of sampling start and end,
29
30 were recorded on self-adhesive labels stuck on the tubes. The cartridges were sent to a single
31
32 laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Padova) for the chemical analyses.
33
34

35
36 Daily urine samples (10 ml, from the last micturition before sleep) were collected for 7 subsequent
37
38 days (70 ml per week) during each seasonal survey. The daily samples were pooled in one plastic
39
40 vial, and kept in the freezer compartment of the home refrigerator until collection at the end of
41
42 the week. The vials were transported to the local research centre in cool bags, and stored at -5 °C
43
44 until delivery (packed in dry ice and usually in 2 weeks) to the laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore
45
46 Maugeri, Pavia).
47
48

49
50 Field work began between March 2002 and January 2003, and ended in October 2003 - July 2004,
51
52 depending on the local research centre.
53
54

55 56 **Chemical determinations** 57 58 59 60

1
2
3 Benzene concentrations in air sample were determined by an automated thermal desorber
4
5 (ATD400, Perkin Elmer) coupled to a capillary gas-chromatography system (Autosystem XL, Perkin
6
7 Elmer). The expanded uncertainty of the method, in the range 2.4 to 14.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, was shown to be
8
9 18%. [10] The limits of detection and quantification, over 1 week exposure, are 0.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and 0.1
10
11 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
12
13

14
15 The urine analyses were performed using a high pressure liquid chromatography system (Alliance
16
17 2690, Waters) equipped with a spectrometric (SM) detector (ZQ, Waters) following a preliminary
18
19 step of purification of the samples on pre-activated solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridges. The
20
21 limit of detection (LOD), coefficient of variation (CV) and accuracy of the method were: LOD = 1
22
23 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.22)-(1.10), accuracy % = (- 2.39)-(3.36) for S-PMA; LOD = 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.33)-
24
25 (1.06), accuracy % = (- 2.18)-(3.27) for MA; LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.25)-(1.09), accuracy % = (-
26
27 2.29)-(3.33) for cotinine.
28
29
30
31

32 Further details are provided in Appendix 1.
33
34

35 The chemical determinations were completed by May 2005.
36
37

38 **Statistical analyses**

39
40 Measurements below the chemical-specific detection limits were assigned half such values and
41
42 included in the analyses.
43
44

45
46 The relationships between personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (as well as
47
48 between urinary excretion of benzene metabolites, benzene intake, and other covariates) were
49
50 assessed by generalized least squares (GLS) models for repeated measurements (STATA v. 11,
51
52 xtreg procedure). The GLS model is: $y_{it} = \alpha + X_{it}B + u_{it} + e_{it}$, where i (1 to n) is the number of
53
54 observations collected at time t (1 to 4) and u_{it} and e_{it} are the error components.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 As concentrations of benzene and urinary analytes were log-normally distributed, we always
4 included in the models log-transformed dependent variables.
5
6

7
8 We used the odds ratio (OR), calculated from generalized estimating equations (GEE) for repeated
9 individual measurements (STATA v. 11, procedure xtgee), to estimate the association between
10 benzene exposure and dichotomous variables such as case-control or participation status. The
11 general equation of the GEE model is $g\{E(y_j)\}=x_j\beta$, where g is the link function, herein a logit
12 function.
13
14

15 We calculated a participation bias factor following the method suggested by Greenland [bias
16 factor = $(S_{1a} * S_{0b}) / (S_{0a} * S_{1b})$], where S_{1a} , S_{0a} , S_{1b} , and S_{0b} denote the probabilities of selection (i.e. full
17 participation in the benzene study) for exposed cases, unexposed cases, exposed controls, and
18 unexposed controls.[11] When the bias factor equals 1, there is no bias, when it is above or below
19 1 the true OR will be biased respectively upward or downward by the magnitude of this factor.
20
21

22 Multiple regression models were used to analyze the relation between estimated exposures to
23 benzene and ELF-MF.
24
25

26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 **RESULTS**

39 40 41 **Participation and sampling outcome**

42
43 Out of 108 cases and 194 controls eligible for inclusion, 46 cases and 60 controls (43% and 31%)
44 agreed to take full part in the benzene side-study (Figure 1).
45
46

47
48 In addition, the parents of 23 cases and 80 controls who refused the personal exposure
49 assessment accepted the outdoor monitoring (partial participation = 21% and 41%).
50
51

52
53 Altogether 1467 air samples were collected. A small percentage (2%) were lost during monitoring
54 (22 samplers stolen, 2 sampler plates broken, 3 cartridges lost), transport (8 missing labels) or
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 chemical analysis (2 cartridges broken on arrival at the laboratory; 1 sample lost due to equipment
4
5 failure).
6
7

8 Benzene measurements from the day-to-day variability sub-study (19% of the total) could not be
9
10 used because only four control children accepted the 24-h sampling scheme, and were replaced by
11
12 the calculated weekly averages.
13
14

15 A further 20% of benzene measurements was removed from the data-set due to lack of
16
17 compliance with the study protocol (indoor samples collected in place of the personal ones from
18
19 children refusing to wear the sampler; time-or place-mismatch of personal and outdoor samples;
20
21 “orphan” personal or outdoor samples; duplicate season-specific measurements; non-participants
22
23 replaced with children ineligible for the benzene side-study].
24
25
26
27

28 For the same reasons, 107 out of 417 chemical determinations in urine (26%) were discarded.
29
30

31 Three cases and 5 controls were excluded from one or more analyses due to lack of complete
32
33 measurement sets in all seasonal series and, although 89% and 83% of full-participant cases and
34
35 controls did adhere to all four seasonal surveys, only 37% and 43% of them had four repeated
36
37 analyzable observations.
38
39

40 **Personal characteristics of the children**

41
42
43 The families of cases participating in full to the benzene study had been interviewed on average
44
45 1.3 years (SD 0.47) after the date of diagnosis, and the control-families 1.5 years (SD 0.46) after
46
47 the corresponding reference date. The delay between diagnosis and the first series of benzene
48
49 measurements was 2 years (SD 0.53) for both cases and controls.
50
51

52
53 Cases and controls were comparable in terms of gender, age, and father’s attained educational
54
55 level (Table 1). A higher proportion of controls than cases had both parents smoking, and control-
56
57 mothers were more educated than case-mothers. There were similar proportions of only children
58
59
60

1
2
3 in the case and control groups, while firstborn children were more frequent among controls than
4
5 cases. Early schooling (attendance of crèche) was more common in cases than in controls. At the
6
7 time of the benzene survey, most children were still living in the home occupied at birth or in the
8
9 house they moved into after birth but before the date of diagnosis (cases 95%; controls 91%).

12 **Level, variability, and determinants of personal exposure to benzene**

14
15 The analyses of level, variability and determinants of personal exposure to benzene were based on
16
17 43 cases (39 ALL and 4 AML) and 56 controls, with 261 valid pairs of benzene concentrations in
18
19 breathing zone and outdoor air (110 from cases and 151 from controls). A large proportion of
20
21 these children (35%) had a single pair of concurrent measurements, unevenly distributed by
22
23 season, with a disproportionally high number of summer samples (30 out of 35, all but one from a
24
25 single centre).

26
27
28 The distributions, overall and by season, of benzene concentrations in personal and outdoor air
29
30 samples, and of cotinine, MA and S-PMA in urine are described in Table 2.

31
32
33 Personal exposure to benzene was log-normally distributed (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.938, $p < 0.001$),
34
35 and the mean benzene level over the individual yearly averages was $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.92 ppb).

36
37
38 The distribution of benzene outdoor concentration was skewed to the left in all seasons and the
39
40 yearly averages were log-normally distributed as well (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.948, $p = 0.001$); the
41
42 average yearly benzene level near the children's homes was $2.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.83 ppb).

43
44
45 Both outdoor benzene concentrations and personal exposure levels were higher in the cold
46
47 seasons (autumn-winter) than in the warm ones (spring-summer).

48
49
50 The European limit for benzene in air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded by 5% of the yearly average outdoor
51
52 concentrations, and by 8% of the yearly average levels in breathing zone air samples. A large
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 proportion of autumn and winter measurements were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (35% and 25% outdoor; 26%
4
5 and 30% of the personal exposure estimates).
6
7

8 Cases and controls had similar levels of personal exposure to benzene: the leukaemia OR for a unit
9
10 increase (1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) in personal benzene exposure was 0.93 (95% CI 0.77-1.13) adjusting for gender,
11
12 age at the benzene survey (2-4; 4-6; 6-12 years), cotinine in urine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine), season, and
13
14 province of residence (Turin; Milan; Florence - Rome; Catania - Palermo - Cagliari).
15
16

17
18 A similar lack of association was found between the odd of disease and benzene concentration
19
20 outside the children's homes [OR 0.94 (95% CI 0.80-1.09)], controlling for gender, age, smoking
21
22 habits of the parents at the interview (non-smokers, mother or father smoking; both parents
23
24 smoking), season, and province of residence.
25
26

27
28 Further adjustment for birth order and age at first schooling had no material effect on the
29
30 observed leukaemia-benzene relationship [personal exposure: OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.75-1.13);
31
32 outdoor benzene: OR 0.95 (95% CI 0.81-1.13)].
33
34

35
36 As cases and controls had comparable levels of benzene exposure, we carried out the analyses
37
38 illustrated in the forthcoming paragraphs on the whole data-set, although always controlling for
39
40 caseness.
41
42

43
44 Urinary cotinine concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ of creatinine) was higher in children of smoking parents
45
46 compared to children of non-smokers, and children with both parents smoking excreted a larger
47
48 amount of cotinine than children with one parent smoking (Appendix Table A). Cotinine levels
49
50 were higher in winter than in other seasons, and higher in children from central and southern Italy
51
52 (Florence, Rome, Palermo, Catania, Cagliari) than in children from northern provinces (Turin and
53
54 Milan). The high between- vs within-subject R^2 ratio is worth noting.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Personal benzene exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations (Table 3-
4 A), and apparently not affected by gender or age; the season showed a modifying effect, with
5 increasing levels of personal exposure during autumn and winter; the fraction of variability
6 explained by the model was higher for the within-subject component than for the between-
7 subject one.
8
9

10
11
12 Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (estimated by cotinine excretion or by parental smoking
13 habits) showed a trivial influence on personal exposure to benzene. The inclusion of urinary
14 cotinine ($\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) in the model described in Table 3-A, slightly decreased its goodness of fit
15 [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=189.49$; R^2 within = 0.55; R^2 between = 0.35; β (cotinine) = 0.012; 95%
16 CI = -0.003; 0.03)]; an alternative model, including smoking habits of the parents, did not perform
17 any better [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=216.44$; R^2 within = 0.52; R^2 between = 0.39; β (one parent
18 smoking) = 0.14; 95% CI = -0.02; 0.31; β (both parents smoking) = 0.17; 95% CI = -0.06; 0.39].
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32 Children from central Italy (Florence and Rome) tended to have lower benzene concentrations in
33 breathing zone air samples compared to residents in other provinces, all other things being equal
34 (Table 3-A), possibly because of residual confounding from lack of samples collected in Rome
35 other than in summer. We tried to verify this hypothesis by restricting the analyses to children
36 with at least two series of measurements in different seasonal periods (cold and warm). The data-
37 set reduced to 61 subjects (25 cases and 36 controls) and 220 pairs of personal-outdoor benzene
38 measurements. Actually, children from Florence still showed (not significantly) lower levels of
39 personal exposure to benzene ($\beta = -0.27$; 95% CI = -0.56; 0.03; $p = 0.074$) compared to children
40 from Turin. In the restricted data-set, however, independent effects of both outdoor benzene and
41 urinary cotinine levels on personal benzene exposure were observed (Table 3-B).
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 **Benzene intake and urinary excretion of benzene metabolites**

57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Ninety-eight children (43 cases and 55 controls) and 310 pairs of urine and breathing zone air
4
5 measurements (138 from cases and 172 from controls) were available for the analyses of the
6
7 urinary excretion of benzene metabolites (MA and S-PMA) in relation to personal exposure to
8
9 benzene.

10
11
12 Urinary concentrations of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) were related to personal exposure to
13
14 benzene (Table 4, Model 1). Youngest children (2-4 years at the benzene survey) excreted higher
15
16 level of S-PMA compared to children aged 6-12 years, all other conditions being equal, and urinary
17
18 concentration of S-PMA were higher in samples collected during the cold seasons compared to
19
20 spring samples. The model, however, explained just 19% of the overall S-PMA variability. In an
21
22 alternative model, including outdoor benzene concentrations and urinary cotinine in place of
23
24 personal benzene exposure, we also observed an effect of the nicotine biomarker on S-PMA
25
26 excretion (Table 4, Model 2).

27
28
29 On the contrary, neither benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples, nor outdoor
30
31 benzene concentrations or cotinine levels explained the intra- and inter-individual variability in
32
33 urinary levels of MA, controlling for gender, age, season, area of residence, and caseness (data not
34
35 shown).

36 37 38 39 40 41 42 **Bias due to differential participation**

43
44 Available for the analysis of participation bias were 66 cases (43 full-participant and 23 partial-
45
46 participant) and 136 controls (56 and 80), with 652 measurements of outdoor benzene
47
48 concentrations (135 and 175 from full-participant cases and controls; 81 and 261 from partial-
49
50 participant cases and controls).

51
52
53
54 Benzene concentrations near the homes of full-participant controls were significantly lower than
55
56 those in proximity of partial-participants' dwellings (OR = 0.88; 95% CI 0.80-0.97), adjusting for
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 gender, age, season and place of residence, while there was no difference in ambient benzene
4
5 levels between participant and non-participant cases (OR = 0.95; 95% CI 0.82-1.09). As
6
7 participation in the study was also associated with the case-control status, assuming a causal
8
9 association between exposure and disease, a selection bias might ensue. However, as parents of
10
11 more exposed controls were less willing to accept to be interviewed, an upward distortion would
12
13 be expected, which is at odds with the apparent lack of association between personal benzene
14
15 exposure and leukaemia risk in the current study.
16
17

18
19
20 To the aim of the current analysis, personal exposure to benzene was dichotomized around the
21
22 median ($3.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), the 75th percentile ($4.34 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (the current limit for airborne
23
24 benzene in Europe). The amount and direction of bias were found to depend on the cut-point
25
26 chosen (Appendix Table B), whereas no bias is expected when the exposure is categorized around
27
28 the median (bias factor = 1.03), and biases in the opposite directions are predicted using cut-off at
29
30 p75 and at $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.64 and 1.42, respectively).
31
32
33

34 **Relationship between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF**

35
36
37 Children with benzene and ELF-MF measurements made at the same house qualified for inclusion
38
39 in the analysis of the relationship between estimated exposures to these agents. As only 35 cases
40
41 and 46 controls met such criterion when benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples
42
43 were used as exposure indicator, we performed the analysis on 48 cases and 77 controls with
44
45 place-comparable pairs of average yearly outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and 48 h TWAs
46
47 of ELF-MF level in the child's bedroom (ln μT).
48
49

50
51
52 There was a positive association between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (dependent variable)
53
54 and benzene ($\beta = 0.177$; 95% CI 0.06-0.29; $p = 0.002$); the multivariable regression model
55
56 (including gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot
57
58 study as covariates) explained 16% of the variability in the dependent variable [F (10, 114 df) =
59
60

1
2
3 2.13; $p > F = 0.0271$]. A steeper increase in ELF-MF level per unit increase in outdoor benzene
4
5 concentration ($\beta = 0.520$; 95% CI 0.09-0.95; $p = 0.019$) was seen among the 81 children fully
6
7 participating in the benzene pilot-study compared to the 44 partial-participants (Appendix Table
8
9 C).

10
11
12 Similar results, with a more accentuated increase in indoor magnetic induction level per unit
13
14 increase in outdoor benzene concentration [$\beta = 0.272$; 95% CI = 0.09-0.45; $p(t) = 0.003$; $R^2 = 0.19$],
15
16 were observed in the restricted data-set of 86 children with ≥ 2 weekly samplings in alternate
17
18 seasons.
19
20

21 22 23 **DISCUSSION**

24
25 We have carried out a pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene
26
27 assessed by repeated individual measurements made on average two years after diagnosis. The
28
29 pilot study included side-investigations aimed at evaluating the performance of two biological
30
31 indicators of benzene exposure in children, at estimating amount and direction of a possible
32
33 participation bias, and at assessing the relation between estimated exposures to benzene and ELF
34
35 magnetic fields.
36
37

38
39 Due to the relatively low incidence of childhood cancers (10-15 for 100,000 person-years in the 0-
40
41 14 year range in most industrialized countries), the case-control approach is the design of choice
42
43 for analytical epidemiologic studies about potential risk factors for these diseases. Such a study
44
45 design, however, is inherently prone to measurement errors stemming from the retrospective
46
47 reconstruction of the exposures of interest, and to differential participation leading to control
48
49 samples not representative of the study base. Therefore, findings from observational
50
51 epidemiologic studies of postulated determinants for childhood malignancies are often
52
53 inconsistent and always require a cautious and thoughtful interpretation.[12]
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Although based on small numbers, some of the findings from the current study have a certain
4
5 factual and methodological interest.
6

7
8 Repeated samplings of breathing and outdoor air are indeed needed to account for the seasonal
9
10 variability in environmental benzene levels.[13-14]
11

12
13 On average, children participating in the current study appear to experience mean yearly levels of
14
15 personal exposure to benzene not exceeding the European guidelines (although 8% percent of the
16
17 yearly mean levels were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).
18

19
20
21 What we *a priori* considered the main sources of benzene exposure for children (ambient benzene
22
23 levels and second-hand tobacco smoke) explained no more than half of the overall variability in
24
25 personal exposure, which indicates the need to identify other sources of exposure particularly
26
27 relevant, perhaps, during the cold seasons. In fact, in autumn-winter compared to spring-summer,
28
29 we observed higher levels of personal exposure to benzene, of urinary cotinine and of S-PMA
30
31 excretion, all other things being equal. These findings might be due to the lower ventilation rates
32
33 in homes and schools during the cold seasons, to winter-specific sources of indoor benzene
34
35 concentrations not considered in the current survey (e.g. fireplaces or other combustion sources),
36
37 and/or to the seasonal variability in daily patterns of time spent in different micro-environments
38
39 (e.g. within cars or buses).[15]
40
41
42
43
44

45
46 Some case-control studies have suggested an association between exposure to traffic density and
47
48 childhood leukaemia;[16-19] however, negative findings have also been reported.[20-23] Positive
49
50 associations between incidence of ALL in children and residential proximity to petrol stations were
51
52 observed in three case-control studies.[21, 24-25] An increased risk of childhood leukaemia in
53
54 relation to estimated exposure to benzene was observed in a small Italian study,[26] but not in a
55
56 much larger case-control study carried out in Denmark and based on a sophisticated and validated
57
58 exposure modelling.[27]
59
60

1
2
3 To our knowledge there is no previous study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
4 benzene exposure. Moreover, as only children aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis were eligible for the
5 SETIL study, the large majority of cases included in the current investigation were pre-B ALL.
6
7

8
9
10 Cases and controls did not differ in terms of exposure to benzene, estimated either by benzene
11 level in personal air samples or through outdoor benzene concentration, but the interpretation of
12 this finding is hampered by the retrospective exposure assessment and the low statistical power of
13 this preliminary investigation. That notwithstanding, due to the design based on repeated
14 individual observations, the risk estimates have quite narrow confidence intervals. Thus the
15 findings from this pilot study, in accordance with the limited evidence for an association between
16 exposure to benzene and ALL,[3-4] might also suggest that the levels of benzene exposure
17 experienced by children living in Italian towns do not entail a detectable increase in the risk of ALL.
18
19

20
21 Current perspectives on the causes of childhood leukaemia increasingly point towards an etiologic
22 role of altered patterns of infections and related immune stimulation during the first years of life,
23 and one piece of supporting evidence is the consistent observation of an inverse association
24 between ALL and day-care attendance.[28] Studies of childhood ALL and birth order, on the other
25 hand, have provided inconsistent result.[29] Neither age at first schooling, nor birth order
26 confounded the relation between childhood leukaemia and indicators of benzene exposure in the
27 current study.
28
29

30
31
32 S-PMA concentration measured in repeated weekly samples of the last micturition before sleep
33 was found to reflect personal exposure to benzene, although the available covariates explained a
34 small fraction of the within- and between-subject variability of this benzene metabolite. This is a
35 quite surprising result, considering that S-PMA is believed to represent less than 1% of urinary
36 benzene metabolites for exposures to benzene at air concentrations between 0.1 and 10 ppm.[30]
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Benzene exposure proved not able to explain the variability of MA urinary excretion observed in
4
5 our children, consistent with findings from a previous Italian study.[31] The low statistical power
6
7 of the study, the low level of benzene exposure, and the lack of adjustment for the confounding
8
9 effect of dietary intake of sorbic acid (a common food additive), may explain this finding.[32]

10
11
12 Full-participation rates were higher among cases than controls. Notwithstanding the fairly
13
14 satisfactory proportions of children with measured outdoor benzene concentrations (61% and
15
16 70% of eligible cases and controls), the degree of partial-participation was lower among non-
17
18 participant cases (21%) than among non-participant controls (41%).

19
20
21 We observed a differential participation bias, which underscores the need to plan parallel bias
22
23 analyses in any case-control study.[33] The dependence of the participation bias factor on the cut-
24
25 point chosen to dichotomize the exposure variable is of methodological interest.
26
27

28
29
30 The positive association between the 48 h TWA of ELF-MF induction in the child's bedroom and
31
32 the average yearly concentrations of outdoor benzene will need consideration in the
33
34 interpretation of findings from the analyses of childhood leukaemia risk in relation to 50 Hz MF in
35
36 the SETIL case-control study.
37
38

39
40
41 Incidental failures during sample collection, transport or chemical analysis accounted for a
42
43 negligible proportion of lost air or urine samples. However, substantial percentages of chemical
44
45 measurements could not be included in current analyses because of misunderstanding of the
46
47 sampling protocol.
48
49

50 The day-to-day variability sub-study was clearly too demanding to be acceptable.

51
52
53 In conclusion, the current pilot study suggests that epidemiologic studies of childhood leukaemia
54
55 risk and measurement-based estimates of exposure to benzene are challenging but logistically
56
57 feasible (provided that the study protocol specifies every single sampling detail and nothing is
58
59
60

1
2
3 considered so obvious as to be omitted). Such an exposure assessment method could be
4
5 considered by epidemiologists willing to involve in the “genome - exposome” approach to gain
6
7 further insight into the relationship between benzene exposure and childhood leukaemia risk,
8
9 with priority given to AML.[4, 34]

12 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

14
15 The authors acknowledge the relevant contributions provided by Dr. Vincenzo Cocheo, Dr. Sergio
16
17 Ghittori and Dr. Luciano Maestri (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) whose untimely death prevented
18
19 their seeing the results of this study.

22
23 The authors thank Prof. Lorenzo Gafà for his strong support to the carrying out of the research in
24
25 Sicily, Caterina Boaretto (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) for her skilful collaboration in the analysis
26
27 and quality control of the air samples, along with Patrizia Legittimo, Anna Maria Badiali, Cristina
28
29 Fondelli, Alessandra Benvenuti (Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer
30
31 Prevention and Research Institute, Florence); Paolo Guidotti (ITI, Florence); Giuliana Buscema
32
33 (Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section), Simona Trapani, Rosalia Maria Valenti (University of
34
35 Palermo), Vanda Macerata (CPO Piemonte) for data collection, recording, and quality control.

38 **FUNDING**

40
41 The current investigation was co-funded by the Italian Ministry of Health (passive samplers and
42
43 chemical determinations), the Italian Association for Research on Cancer along with the Ministry
44
45 of University and Research (personnel, travel, consumables, and computing), and the Piedmont
46
47 Region “Ricerca Sanitaria Finalizzata” (statistical analyses).

50 **COMPETING INTERESTS**

52
53
54
55
56 None.

DATA SHARING STATEMENT

Additional explanatory material is available to everyone on request. The dataset is available to fellow researchers for further joint analyses, on request to the corresponding author, and pending approval by the co-authors.

CONTRIBUTORSHIP

Susanna Lagorio designed the study, planned the statistical analyses, and drafted the manuscript. Daniela Ferrante carried out the statistical analyses.

Alessandra Ranucci was in charge of the data management, quality control and descriptive statical analyses.

Paolo Sacco and Sara Negri collaborated to the study design, and were responsible for the chemical analyses.

Roberto Rondelli, as manager of the AIEOP childhood leukaemia registry, performed the case ascertainment.

Santina Cannizzaro, Valeria Torregrossa, Pierluigi Cocco, Francesco Forastiere, Lucia Miligi, Luigi Bisanti, and Corrado Magnani were the principal investigators of the local centres collaborating to the benzene pilot study in the framework of the SETIL multicentre case-control study.

All the authors critically revised the early drafts, collaborated to the discussion of the study findings, and approved the final version of the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for benzene. Atlanta, GA U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service 1997.
2. Smith MT, Zhang L, McHale CM, et al. Benzene, the exposome and future investigations of leukemia etiology. *Chem Biol Interact* 2011;192:155–59.
3. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). A review of human carcinogens. F. Chemical agents and related occupations. Lyon (France): IARC Press, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 100, 2012.
4. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Carcinogenic effects of benzene: an update. Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental Health, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/P-97/001F, 10 April 1998.

- 1
2
3 5. World Health Organization (WHO). Benzene. In: Air quality guidelines for Europe, second
4
5 edition. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91 2000.
6
7
- 8 6. World Health Organization (WHO). Exposure to benzene: a major public health concern.
9
10 Geneva: WHO Document Production Services 2010.
11
- 12 7. Eden T. Aetiology of childhood leukemia. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2010;3:286–97.
13
- 14 8. Pyatt D, Hays S. A review of the potential association between childhood leukemia and
15
16 benzene. *Chem Biol Interact* 2010;184:151-64.
17
- 18 9. Smith MT. Advances in understanding benzene health effects and susceptibility. *Annu Rev*
19
20 *Public Health* 2010;31:133–48.
21
- 22 10. Cocheo C, Boaretto C, Pagani D, et al. Field evaluation of thermal and chemical desorption
23
24 BTEX radial diffusive sampler Radiello[®] compared with active (pumped) samplers for ambient
25
26 air measurements. *J Environ Monit* 2009;11: 297-306.
27
- 28 11. Greenland S. Basic methods for sensitivity analysis and external adjustment. In: Rothman KJ,
29
30 Greenland S (Eds). *Modern Epidemiology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins:
31
32 1998:343–58.
33
- 34 12. Linet MS, Wacholder S, Hoar Zahm S. Interpreting epidemiologic research: lessons from
35
36 studies of childhood cancer. *Pediatrics* 2003;112:218-32.
37
- 38 13. Fuselli S, De Felice M, Morlino R, Turrio-Baldassarri L. A three year study on 14 VOCs at one
39
40 site in Rome: levels, seasonal variations, indoor/outdoor ratio and temporal trends. *Int J*
41
42 *Environ Res Public Health* 2010;7:3792-803.
43
- 44 14. Regione Toscana. Progetto INDOOR: studio sui comfort e sugli inquinanti fisici e chimici nelle
45
46 scuole (2004-2006). Firenze: Regione Toscana, Rapporti di Ricerca 371.7109455 2011;
47
48 <http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito->
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html (last accessed 30 July
4
5 2012).
6
7
8 15. Fondelli MC, Bavazzano P, Grechi D, et al. Benzene exposure in a sample of population
9
10 residing in a district of Florence. *Sci Tot Environ* 2008;392:41-9.
11
12 16. Savitz D, Feingold L. Association of childhood cancer with residential traffic density, *Scand J*
13
14 *Work Environ Health* 1989;15:360-3.
15
16 17. Feychting M, Svensson D, Ahlbom A. Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood cancer.
17
18 *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1998;24:8-11.
19
20 18. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chen CC, et al. Childhood leukemia development and correlation with
21
22 traffic air pollution in Taiwan using nitrogen dioxide as an air pollutant marker. *J Toxicol*
23
24 *Environ Health A* 2008;71:434-8.
25
26 19. Amigou A, Sermage-Faure C, Orsi L, et al. Road traffic and childhood leukemia: the ESCALE
27
28 study (SFCE). *Environ Health Perspect* 2011;119:566-72.
29
30 20. Langholz B, Ebi K, Thomas D, Peters J, London S. Traffic density and the risk of childhood
31
32 leukemia in a Los Angeles case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2002; 12: 482-7.
33
34 21. Steffen C, Auclerc MF, Auvrignon A, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and environmental
35
36 exposure to potential sources of benzene and other hydrocarbons: a case-control study.
37
38 *Occup Environ Med* 2004;61:773-8.
39
40 22. Reynolds P, Von Behren J, Gunier RB, et al. Residential exposure to traffic in California and
41
42 childhood cancer. *Epidemiology* 2004;15: 6-12.
43
44 23. Von Behren J, Reynolds P, Gunier RB, et al. Residential traffic density and childhood leukemia
45
46 risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2008;17:2298-301.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 24. Brosselin P, Rudant J, Orsi L, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and residence next to petrol
4 stations and automotive repair garages: the ESCALE study (SFCE). *Occup Environ Med*
5 2009;66:598–606.
6
7
8
9
10 25. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chiu HF, et al. Childhood leukemia and traffic air pollution in Taiwan: petrol
11 station density as an indicator. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 2009;72:83-7.
12
13
14 26. Crosignani P, Tittarelli A, Borgini A, Berrino F. Childhood leukemia and road traffic: a
15 population-based case–control study. *Int J Cancer* 2004;108:596–9.
16
17
18 27. Raaschou-Nielsen O, Hertel O, Thomsen BL, Olsen JH. Air pollution from traffic at the
19 residence of children with cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:433–43.
20
21
22 28. Urayama KY, Buffler PA, Gallagher ER, et al. A meta-analysis of the association between day-
23 care attendance and childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Int J Epidemiol* 2010;39:718-
24 32.
25
26
27 29. Von Behren J, Spector LG, Mueller BA, et al. Birth order and risk of childhood cancer: a pooled
28 analysis from five U.S. studies. *Int J Cancer* 2011;128:2709-16.
29
30
31 30. Kim S, Vermeulen R, Waidyanatha S, et al. Modeling human metabolism of benzene following
32 occupational and environmental exposures. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2006;15:2246–
33 52.
34
35
36 31. Protano C, Guidotti M, Manini P, et al. Benzene exposure in childhood: role of living
37 environments and assessment of available tools. *Environ Int* 2010;36:779–87.
38
39
40 32. Negri S, Bono R, Maestri L, et al. High-pressure liquid chromatographic–mass spectrometric
41 determination of sorbic acid in urine: verification of formation of *trans,trans*-muconic acid.
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 33. Lash TI, Fox MF, Fink AK. Applying quantitative bias analysis to epidemiologic data. Springer
4
5 Science + Business Media, LLC 2009.

6
7
8 34. Wild CP. Complementing the genome with an "exposome": the outstanding challenge of
9
10 environmental exposure measurement in molecular epidemiology. *Cancer Epidemiol*
11
12 *Biomarkers Prev* 2005;14:1847–50.
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Children included in the pilot study by selected characteristics

		Cases		Controls	
		N	%	N	%
Gender	Female	25	58	30	54
	Male	18	42	26	46
Age at the survey	[2,4) years	5	12	9	16
	[4,6) years	21	49	16	29
	[6,12] years	17	40	31	55
Residence*	Turin	7	16	9	16
	Milan	8	19	13	23
	Florence	3	7	5	9
	Rome	14	33	15	27
	Catania	3	7	5	9
	Palermo	4	9	6	11
	Cagliari	4	9	3	5
Parent smoking [§]	None	20	47	27	48
	One	16	37	18	32
	Both	4	9	11	20
	Missing	3	7	0	-
Father's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	1	2
	Primary school	17	40	21	38
	High school	17	40	24	43
	University degree	6	14	10	18
	Missing	3	7	-	-
Mother's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	-	-
	Primary school	19	44	17	30
	High school	15	35	26	46
	University degree	9	21	13	23
	Missing	-	-	-	-
Birth order [§]	Only child	10	23	12	21
	First born	10	23	20	36
	Second born or higher birth order	23	53	24	43
Age at first schooling [§]	No schooling yet	15	35	16	29
	<3 years (crèche)	14	33	9	16
	[3,6) years (preschool)	14	33	30	54
	[6-7] years (primary school)	0	-	1	2
Home at the time of the benzene survey [^]	Occupied since birth	28	65	39	70
	Moved into after birth & before diagnosis	13	30	12	21
	Moved into after diagnosis & before interview	1	2	5	9
	Moved into after interview	1	2	-	-
Total		43	100	56	100

* At the time of diagnosis or the corresponding reference date for controls; [§]Information reported at the interview;

[^]The ELF magnetic fields measurements, if the parents agreed, were made at the time of the interview.

Table 2. Benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples, and urine level of cotinine and benzene metabolites by season and overall

	Obs (#)	Mean	SD	G-mean	G-SD	Min	Percentiles			Max
							p25	p50	p75	
Benzene in personal air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.51	1.89	2.10	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.82	3.11	11.12
Summer	86	2.26	1.45	1.90	1.82	0.47	1.25	1.85	3.10	8.13
Autumn	62	4.31	2.60	3.73	1.57	0.92	2.939	3.70	5.17	18.47
Winter	56	4.04	1.78	3.67	1.73	1.55	2.34	4.00	5.24	9.03
Individual yearly averages	99	3.00	1.45	2.66	1.67	0.75	2.05	2.90	3.83	9.00
Benzene in outdoor air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.29	1.30	1.93	1.84	0.48	1.20	1.91	3.15	5.67
Summer	86	1.94	1.20	1.65	1.75	0.39	1.12	1.58	2.28	6.92
Autumn	62	3.99	2.58	3.05	1.92	0.08	1.93	3.42	5.63	11.18
Winter	56	3.80	1.86	3.25	2.35	0.15	2.40	3.66	5.20	8.31
Individual yearly averages	99	2.70	1.41	2.33	1.78	0.27	1.59	2.37	3.63	6.92
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	78	3.92	7.04	1.91	3.26	0.05	1.00	1.94	3.50	49.0
Summer	78	3.20	5.52	1.50	3.59	0.09	0.82	1.68	3.71	41.4
Autumn	76	4.54	8.51	1.92	3.92	0.05	1.20	1.93	4.30	48.7
Winter	74	4.36	7.38	2.32	3.01	0.10	1.20	2.30	4.80	53.5
Individual yearly averages	98	3.73	5.99	2.14	2.67	0.30	1.08	2.09	3.58	41.9
MA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	104.22	69.28	87.43	1.79	17.00	60.27	82.00	126.99	349.00
Summer	79	140.40	226.73	92.30	2.16	13.33	56.54	83.00	131.76	1680.00
Autumn	76	128.24	124.04	99.57	1.94	30.21	60.16	102.48	147.21	893.04
Winter	74	119.09	100.15	95.30	1.86	26.00	65.00	86.00	129.00	591.00
Individual yearly averages	98	116.65	84.89	101.06	1.62	46.42	73.33	92.66	122.50	593.42
S-PMA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	1.13	0.60	1.00	1.62	0.21	0.80	1.00	1.30	3.70
Summer	79	1.12	0.54	1.02	1.54	0.41	0.72	1.00	1.39	3.30
Autumn	76	1.53	0.93	1.33	1.67	0.49	0.97	1.29	1.84	5.80
Winter	74	1.37	0.60	1.23	1.64	0.15	1.00	1.20	1.60	3.40
Individual yearly averages	98	1.28	0.50	1.20	1.43	0.56	0.94	1.20	1.46	2.97

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

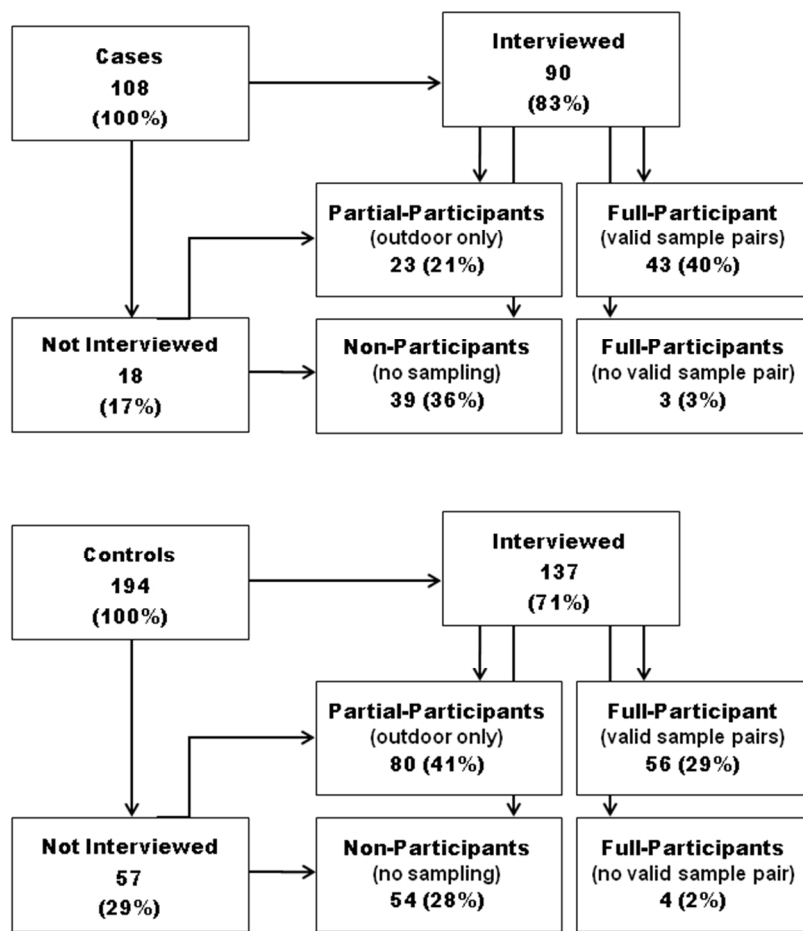
Table 3. Personal exposure to benzene (In $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) by outdoor benzene concentration, cotinine, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

A. Whole data-set (261 observation, 99 children)			
	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.151	0.12; 0.19	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	-0.052	-0.21; 0.11	0.522
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.027	-0.20; 0.25	0.814
[4-6) years	-0.147	-0.32; 0.03	0.098
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.027	-0.18; 0.12	0.717
Autumn	0.317	0.16; 0.48	<0.001
Winter	0.330	0.17; 0.49	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	-0.038	-0.28; 0.20	0.759
Florence - Rome	-0.208	-0.45; 0.03	0.091
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.086	-0.31; 0.13	0.443
Case vs control	-0.039	-0.19; 0.12	0.623
R^2 overall =0.4617 (within = 0.5364; between = 0.3603); Wald $\chi^2=234.0$; $p<0.0001$			
B. Restricted data-set (≥ 2 repeats; 175 observations, 61 children)			
	β	SE (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.123	0.020	<0.001
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.023	0.011	0.039
Gender (male vs female)	-0.057	0.116	0.623
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.050	0.161	0.757
[4-6) years	-0.199	0.121	0.100
Season	Reference = Spring		
Summer	-0.055	0.081	0.494
Autumn	0.382	0.087	<0.001
Winter	0.351	0.086	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	0.038	0.155	0.807
Florence - Rome	-0.323	0.195	0.099
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.00001	0.138	1.000
Case vs control	-0.073	0.107	0.498
R^2 overall =0.4858 (within = 0.5564; between = 0.3544); Wald $\chi^2=171.89$; $p<0.0001$			

Table 4. Urinary excretion of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) by personal benzene exposure (model 1) or outdoor benzene concentration plus urinary cotinine (model 2), controlling for gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

Model 1 (310 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Personal benzene exposure ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.031	0.004; 0.06	0.024
Gender (male vs female)	-0.027	-0.16; 0.11	0.695
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.395	0.22; 0.57	<0.001
[4-6] years	-0.011	-0.16; 0.14	0.890
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	0.043	-0.09; 0.17	0.514
Autumn	0.250	0.11; 0.38	<0.001
Winter	0.156	0.01; 0.30	0.033
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	0.007	-0.21; 0.23	0.949
Florence - Rome	0.013	-0.18; 0.21	0.898
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.068	-0.14; 0.27	0.514
Case vs control	0.053	0.647	0.415
R^2 overall =0.1894 (within = 0.1263; between = 0.2174); Wald $\chi^2=58.97$; p <0.0001			
Model 2 (214 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.009	-0.02; 0.04	0.605
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.014	0.001; 0.03	0.040
Gender (male vs female)	-0.012	-0.16; 0.14	0.875
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.308	0.08; 0.54	0.008
[4-6] years	0.055	-0.11; 0.22	0.516
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.040	-0.18; 0.10	0.582
Autumn	0.200	0.04; 0.36	0.012
Winter	0.082	-0.07; 0.24	0.305
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.053	-0.28; 0.18	0.657
Florence - Rome	0.048	-0.18; 0.28	0.687
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.003	-0.21; 0.22	0.974
Case vs control	0.011	-0.14; 0.16	0.882
R^2 overall =0.1158 (within = 0.1423; between = 0.0925); Wald $\chi^2=27.59$; p = 0.0063			

Figure 1. Children eligible for inclusion and participation rates



Appendix 1 – Chemical determination: analytical conditions

Benzene concentrations in air samples

The main analytical conditions were the following: desorption at 320 °C for 10 min; overall split ratio 1:75; carrier gas nitrogen at 27 psi; column J&W PONA, 50 m, 0.2 mm id, 0.5 µm film thickness; oven 35 °C for 1 min, 6 °C/min to 110 °C, 20 °C/min to 220 °C, 2 min.

Urine analyses

Pre-treatment and chromatographic conditions used for each analyte are described below.

S-PMA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (5 mL): calibration curve concentrations = 0, 5, 10, and 50 µg/L; acidification with HCl; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute C18 500 mg/3 mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 60% acetic acid 1% and 40% methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 29°C; Run time = 45 min; Volume injected = 21 µL; MS Method = Single Ion Recording of mass 238.0 in ESI neg; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

MA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 50, 200, 500, 1000 µg/L; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute SAX 500 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 78 % formic acid 0.2 % and 22 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column= Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 30 min; Volume injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 141.0 in ESI neg; LR = 7 µg/L.

Cotinine. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 3000 µg/L; basification with Ammonium Hydroxide ACS Reagent; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute ENV + 50 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 75 % ammonium acetate 3.7mM and 25 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 33 min; Volume of sample injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 177.2 in ESI pos; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

Appendix Table A. Urinary cotinine levels (ln $\mu\text{g/g}$ of creatinine) by smoking habits of the parents, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness (295 observations from 95 children)

	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Parental smoking habits	Reference Nonsmokers		
One parent smoking	0.852	0.50; 1.20	<0.001
Both parents smoking	1.685	1.22; 2.15	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	0.028	-0.31; 0.37	0.872
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.214	-0.22; 0.65	0.338
[4-6] years	0.111	-0.27; 0.49	0.566
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.193	-0.43; 0.05	0.116
Autumn	-0.015	-0.26; 0.23	0.901
Winter	0.260	0.02; 0.50	0.035
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.348	-0.90; 0.20	0.215
Florence - Rome	0.636	0.14; 1.13	0.011
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.511	0.002; 1.02	0.049
Case vs control	0.229	-0.09; 0.55	0.164
R^2 overall =0.4213 (within = 0.0732; between = 0.5150); Wald $\chi^2=110.31$; $p<0.0001$			

Appendix Table B. Participation bias factors calculated using different cut-points to dichotomize outdoor benzene concentrations

Cut-point = P50 = 3.25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	18	25	1.03
	Non Participant	11	12	
Controls	Participant	28	28	
	Non Participant	44	36	
Cut-point = P75 = 4.34 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	4	39	0.64
	Non Participant	7	16	
Controls	Participant	14	42	
	Non Participant	26	54	
Cut-point = 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	3	40	1.42
	Non Participant	4	19	
Controls	Participant	4	52	
	Non Participant	16	64	

Appendix Table C. Relationship between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (48 h TWA in the child's bedroom, In μT) and to outdoor benzene (individual averages of repeated seasonal measurements, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), controlling for gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot study (125 observations; 48 cases and 77 controls)

	β	95% CI (β)	p (t)
Outdoor benzene ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.177	0.06; 0.29	0.002
Gender (male vs female)	-0.332	-0.74; 0.08	0.112
Age (at diagnosis)	Reference [6-10] years		
[0-2] years	0.120	-0.56; 0.80	0.728
[2-4] years	0.166	-0.38; 0.72	0.550
[4-6] years	0.334	-0.29; 0.96	0.295
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.007	-0.65; 0.64	0.984
Florence-Rome	0.135	-0.50; 0.76	0.673
Catania-Palermo-Cagliari	0.521	-0.13; 1.17	0.116
Case vs control	-0.024	-0.43; 0.38	0.908
Participant vs non participant	0.520	0.09; 0.95	0.019
F (10, 114 df) = 2.13; prob > F = 0.0271; R ² = 0.1577			

STROBE Statement—Checklist of items that should be included in reports of *case-control studies*

	Item No	Recommendation
Title and abstract	1★	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract (b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found
Introduction		
Background/rationale	2★	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported
Objectives	3★	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses
Methods		
Study design	4★	Present key elements of study design early in the paper
Setting	5★	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection
Participants	6★	(a) Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of case ascertainment and control selection. Give the rationale for the choice of cases and controls (b) For matched studies, give matching criteria and the number of controls per case
Variables	7★	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable
Data sources/ measurement	8*★	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group
Bias	9★	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias
Study size	10★	Explain how the study size was arrived at
Quantitative variables	11★	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why
Statistical methods	12★	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding (b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions (c) Explain how missing data were addressed (d) If applicable, explain how matching of cases and controls was addressed (e) Describe any sensitivity analyses
Results		
Participants	13*★	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed (b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage (c) Consider use of a flow diagram
Descriptive data	14*★	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders (b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest
Outcome data	15*★	Report numbers in each exposure category, or summary measures of exposure
Main results	16★	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included (b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized (c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period

Other analyses	17★	Report other analyses done—eg analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses
Discussion		
Key results	18★	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives
Limitations	19★	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias
Interpretation	20★	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence
Generalisability	21★	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results
Other information		
Funding	22★	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based

*Give information separately for cases and controls.

Note: An Explanation and Elaboration article discusses each checklist item and gives methodological background and published examples of transparent reporting. The STROBE checklist is best used in conjunction with this article (freely available on the Web sites of PLoS Medicine at <http://www.plosmedicine.org/>, Annals of Internal Medicine at <http://www.annals.org/>, and Epidemiology at <http://www.epidem.com/>). Information on the STROBE Initiative is available at <http://www.strobe-statement.org>.



Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2012-002275.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	31-Dec-2012
Complete List of Authors:	Lagorio, Susanna; National Institute of Health, National Centre for Epidemiology, Surveillance, and Health Promotion Ferrante, Daniela; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Ranucci, Alessandra; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Negri, Sara; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Sacco, Paolo; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Rondelli, Roberto; Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital Cannizzaro, Santina; Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section Torregrossa, Valeria; University of Palermo, Department of Sciences for Health Promotion Cocco, Pierluigi; University of Cagliari, Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section Forastiere, Francesco; Lazio Regional Health Service, Department of Epidemiology Miligi, Lucia; ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit Bisanti, Luigi; Milan Local Health Agency, Epidemiology Unit Magnani, Corrado; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology
Primary Subject Heading:	Epidemiology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Oncology, Paediatrics, Public health
Keywords:	Paediatric oncology < PAEDIATRICS, Exposure assessment, Benzene

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Susanna Lagorio¹, Daniela Ferrante², Alessandra Ranucci², Sara Negri³, Paolo Sacco³, Roberto Rondelli⁴, Santina Cannizzaro⁵, Maria Valeria Torregrossa⁶, Pierluigi Cocco⁷, Francesco Forastiere⁸, Lucia Miligi⁹, Luigi Bisanti¹⁰, Corrado Magnani²

¹National Centre of Epidemiology, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy

²Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, CPO Piemonte and University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale; Alessandria, Novara and Vercelli, Italy

³Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali; Padova and Pavia, Italy

⁴Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital; Bologna, Italy

⁵Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section; Ragusa Ibla, Italy

⁶Department of Sciences for Health Promotion, University of Palermo; Palermo, Italy

⁷Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section, University of Cagliari; Cagliari, Italy

⁸Department of Epidemiology, Lazio Regional Health Service; Rome, Italy

⁹Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute; Florence, Italy

¹⁰Epidemiology Unit, Milan Local Health Agency; Milan, Italy

Corresponding Author

Dr. Susanna Lagorio (MD, Senior Scientist)

National Centre of Epidemiology, Surveillance and Health Promotion

National Institute of Health

Viale Regina Elena, 299 - 00161 Rome (Italy)

Tel. +390649904304; Fax +390649904305

e-mail susanna.lagorio@iss.it

Keywords: acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, benzene, extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF), biomarkers, children, participation bias, confounding, epidemiologic methods.

Word count: 4608

ABSTRACT

Objectives

Main purpose: to assess the feasibility of a measurement-based assessment of personal benzene exposure in case-control studies of paediatric cancer.

Additional aims: to identify the main sources of variability in personal exposure; to evaluate the performance of two benzene biomarkers; to verify the occurrence of participation bias; to check whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields were correlated, and might exert reciprocal confounding effects.

Design

Pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine.

Participants

Full-participation was obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.

Results

The average benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples was 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.45) and 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.41), respectively.

Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness.

Urinary excretion of S-PMA and personal benzene exposure were well correlated.

Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant cases; the direction of the bias was found to depend on the cut-point chosen to distinguish exposed and unexposed.

Exposures to benzene and ELF-MF were positively correlated.

Conclusions

1
2
3 Repeated individual measurements are needed to account for the seasonal variability in benzene
4 exposure, and have the additional advantage of increasing the study power. Measurement-based
5 assessment of benzene exposure in studies of paediatric cancer, although financially and
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

logistically demanding, appear feasible and acceptable to children and their parents.

For peer review only

Article focus

- Benzene is an established causative factor for acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL), and there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and other hematologic neoplasms including acute lymphocytic leukaemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of AnLL at levels of lifetime environmental exposure ≥ 120 ppb. While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility. Available studies of benzene and childhood leukemia have provided inconsistent results, possibly due to the use of surrogate exposure proxies, and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype. To get further insights on this topic, epidemiological studies based on objective estimates of environmental exposure to benzene have been recommended.
- Our pilot study was aimed at evaluating the logistic feasibility of an assessment of personal benzene exposure based on repeated individual measurements within a case-control study of childhood leukemia. Additional aims were: (i) to estimate the level of benzene exposure in children and assess if, and how much, exposure variability was affected by a number of putative determinants; (ii) to evaluate the performance of urinary levels of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA) and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children; (iii) to assess the presence of participation bias (which occurs when adherence to the study protocol is associated with both the level of exposure and the presence / absence of the disease); (iv) to determine whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, so that they could exert reciprocal confounding effects in the analyses of their relationship with childhood leukemia.

Key messages

- Eligibility for inclusion was restricted to 108 cases and 194 matched controls, aged 2 to 12 years at the time of the survey. Full participation rates were low (cases 43%, controls 31%), but additional 21% of cases and 41% of controls accepted the outdoor monitoring. Adherence of full participants to the scheduled four seasonal repeats was very satisfactory (cases 89%, controls 83%).
- Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, was higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and was not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness. Personal benzene exposure and urinary excretion of S-PMA (but not of

1
2
3 MA) were well correlated. Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls
4 compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant
5 cases (a participation bias was indeed present). A positive association between exposures to
6 benzene and ELF-MF was observed.
7
8
9

- 10 • Epidemiologic studies of paediatric cancer and estimates of environmental benzene exposure
11 based on repeated seasonal measurements, although challenging, appear logistically feasible
12 and acceptable to children and their parents.
13
14

15 **Strengths and limitations**

- 16 • To our knowledge, this is the first pilot study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
17 benzene exposure. Its also has the merit of having addressed a number of methodological
18 problems besides logistic feasibility issues.
19
- 20 • Due to logistic reasons and resource constraints, the study size was very small. It must also be
21 stressed that the expected greater accuracy of measurement-based exposures estimates,
22 compared to surrogate exposure proxies, does not necessarily correspond to increased
23 construct validity; this is especially true when measurements are used for retrospective post-
24 diagnosis exposure assessments.
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

INTRODUCTION

Benzene is a ubiquitous air pollutant, that needs to be metabolized to become carcinogenic.[1- 2]

Benzene exposure and acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL) are causally related in adult humans, while there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and acute or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, multiple myeloma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.[3]

Moreover, a dose-dependent association between benzene exposure and incidence of myelodysplastic syndrome has been observed among petroleum workers. [4]

Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of AnLL at levels of ≥ 40 ppm-years of occupational cumulative exposure, equivalent to a lifetime (76 years) environmental exposure of ≥ 120 ppb.[5]

Due to the established carcinogenicity of benzene, WHO has not developed any guideline value for this chemical in air, while indicating that ambient benzene concentrations of 17, 1.7 and 0.17 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ are associated with excess lifetime risks of leukaemia of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} , respectively.[6-7]

While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population exposed in the ppb range, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility.[1, 3]

Childhood leukaemias have distinctive features compared to leukaemias in adults. The major subtypes are acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) and acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), accounting for 80% and 15% of cases aged 0 to 14 years in white populations respectively.[8] Both subtypes are thought to develop through a first initiating event *in utero* (e.g. the TEL-AML1 gene fusion whose prevalence in newborns has been estimated at around 1% while it is observed in 25% of ALL cases) followed by further postnatal genetic changes.[8] The "second hit" might consist of additional idiopathic chromosomal translocations, as well as of exposures to biological, chemical

1
2
3 or physical agents.[9] Ionizing radiation, benzene, alkylators and topoisomerase II inhibitors are
4
5 among the few confirmed environmental risk factors for AML, while delayed, dysregulated
6
7 responses to common infections are likely to play a major role in the conversion of pre-leukemic
8
9 clones into overt ALL.[8-9]

10
11 Findings from available studies of benzene and childhood leukaemia are inconsistent, possibly due
12
13 to the use of indirect estimates of exposure and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.[10]

14
15 To advance current understanding of benzene health effects and susceptibility, studies of
16
17 paediatric cancers that include estimates of environmental exposure to benzene, rather than
18
19 surrogate exposure indicators, have been recommended.[11]

20
21 Major challenges in pursuing this suggestion include the space- and time-variability of ambient
22
23 benzene levels, the low exposure levels in children, and the inherent susceptibility of case-control
24
25 studies (the design of choice for etiological studies of rare disease like childhood cancer) to
26
27 selection and information bias.

28
29 We evaluated the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated
30
31 seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings,
32
33 with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic
34
35 acid (S-PMA) in urine, in a pilot investigation within an Italian case-control study on environmental
36
37 risk factors for childhood leukaemia (SETIL).

38
39 Additional objectives of the pilot study were:

- 40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
- to investigate the relationship between level personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (atmospheric benzene, second-hand tobacco smoke, individual traits);
 - to assess the performance of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children;

- to verify the occurrence of participation bias from differential adhesion to the benzene measurement study, and estimate the amount and direction of the distortion;
- to check whether exposures to benzene and to extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, and might eventually exert reciprocal confounding effects on the relationship with childhood leukaemia.

METHODS

Study population

Incident cases of childhood leukaemia from 14 Italian regions, aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis in 1998-2001, were eligible for enrolment in the SETIL study. Cases were ascertained through the national registry run by the Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP). Controls, matched to cases (2:1 ratio) on gender, date of birth, and region, were randomly selected from population lists. Information on several items concerning the children, their next-of-kin and dwellings, was collected by interview of parents. All interviewed families were invited to participate in a measurement study of indoor ELF-MF, while subsets of participants were asked to join two side-investigations, on exposure to gamma radiation and benzene, respectively.

Eligibility for the benzene pilot study was restricted to 108 childhood leukaemia cases from seven Italian provinces (Turin, Milan, Florence, Rome, Catania, Palermo, and Cagliari), diagnosed between July 2000 and December 2001, and 194 matched controls.

The study protocol was approved by the Piedmont Ethical Committee on 14 January 2002.

Sampling strategy and devices

Due to the high daily and seasonal variability of atmospheric benzene concentrations, the protocol called for four repeated seasonal one-week samplings of breathing zone air per child over one

1
2
3 year (“personal” air samples), with concurrent collection of urine samples and atmospheric air
4
5 samples in proximity of the children’s homes (“outdoor” air samples).
6
7

8 Outdoor air sampling would also be performed, with an identical strategy, near the homes of all
9
10 eligible non-participants.
11

12 To study the day-to-day variability in exposure, 24-h repeated personal and indoor samples during
13
14 four season-specific weeks would be collected from a subset of children and related homes.
15

16 Personal air samples were collected by passive samplers (Radiello® radial symmetry diffusive
17
18 sampler) worn by the child during the day and placed at the bedside at night.
19
20

21 Radiello® samplers were also used to collect outdoor air samples, placed near the entrance of the
22
23 dwellings (within 1 meter), at a vertical distance from the ground suitable to avoid infringements
24
25 (2-2.5 m), stored in a plastic case to avoid rain or snow.
26
27
28

29 At retrieval, the adsorbing cartridges were removed from the diffusive bodies and placed into
30
31 glass storage tubes. The ID code of the child, along with dates and times of sampling start and end,
32
33 were recorded on self-adhesive labels stuck on the tubes. The cartridges were sent to a single
34
35 laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Padova) for the chemical analyses.
36
37
38

39 Daily urine samples (10 ml, from the last micturition before sleep) were collected for 7 subsequent
40
41 days (70 ml per week) during each seasonal survey. The daily samples were pooled in one plastic
42
43 vial, and kept in the freezer compartment of the home refrigerator until collection at the end of
44
45 the week. The vials were transported to the local research centre in cool bags, and stored at –5 °C
46
47 until delivery (packed in dry ice and usually in 2 weeks) to the laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore
48
49 Maugeri, Pavia).
50
51
52

53 Field work began between March 2002 and January 2003, and ended in October 2003 - July 2004,
54
55 depending on the local research centre.
56
57
58
59
60

Chemical determinations

Benzene concentrations in air sample were determined by an automated thermal desorber (ATD400, Perkin Elmer) coupled to a capillary gas-chromatography system (Autosystem XL, Perkin Elmer). The expanded uncertainty of the method, in the range 2.4 to 14.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, was shown to be 18%.^[12] The limits of detection and quantification, over 1 week exposure, are 0.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and 0.1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

The urine analyses were performed using a high pressure liquid chromatography system (Alliance 2690, Waters) equipped with a spectrometric (SM) detector (ZQ, Waters) following a preliminary step of purification of the samples on pre-activated solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridges. The limit of detection (LOD), coefficient of variation (CV) and accuracy of the method were: LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.22)-(1.10), accuracy % = (- 2.39)-(3.36) for S-PMA; LOD = 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.33)-(1.06), accuracy % = (- 2.18)-(3.27) for MA; LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.25)-(1.09), accuracy % = (- 2.29)-(3.33) for cotinine.

Further details are provided in Appendix 1.

The chemical determinations were completed by May 2005.

Statistical analyses

Measurements below the chemical-specific detection limits were assigned half such values and included in the analyses.

The relationships between personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (as well as between urinary excretion of benzene metabolites, benzene intake, and other covariates) were assessed by generalized least squares (GLS) models for repeated measurements (STATA v. 11, xtreg procedure). The GLS model is: $y_{it} = \alpha + X_{it}B + u_{it} + e_{it}$, where i (1 to n) is the number of observations collected at time t (1 to 4) and u_{it} and e_{it} are the error components.

1
2
3 As concentrations of benzene and urinary analytes were log-normally distributed, we always
4
5 included in the models log-transformed dependent variables.
6
7

8 We used the odds ratio (OR), calculated from generalized estimating equations (GEE) for repeated
9
10 individual measurements (STATA v. 11, procedure xtgee), to estimate the association between
11
12 benzene exposure and dichotomous variables such as case-control or participation status. The
13
14 general equation of the GEE model is $g\{E(y_j)\}=x_j\beta$, where g is the link function, herein a logit
15
16 function.
17
18

19
20 We calculated a participation bias factor following the method suggested by Greenland [bias
21
22 factor = $(S_{1a} * S_{0b}) / (S_{0a} * S_{1b})$], where S_{1a} , S_{0a} , S_{1b} , and S_{0b} denote the probabilities of selection (i.e. full
23
24 participation in the benzene study) for exposed cases, unexposed cases, exposed controls, and
25
26 unexposed controls.[13] When the bias factor equals 1, there is no bias, when it is above or below
27
28 1 the true OR will be biased respectively upward or downward by the magnitude of this factor.
29
30

31
32 Multiple regression models were used to analyze the relation between estimated exposures to
33
34 benzene and ELF-MF.
35
36

37 38 **RESULTS**

39 40 **Participation and sampling outcome**

41
42 Out of 108 cases and 194 controls eligible for inclusion, 46 cases and 60 controls (43% and 31%)
43
44 agreed to take full part in the benzene side-study (Figure 1).
45
46

47
48 In addition, the parents of 23 cases and 80 controls who refused the personal exposure
49
50 assessment accepted the outdoor monitoring (partial participation = 21% and 41%).
51
52

53
54 Altogether 1467 air samples were collected. A small percentage (2%) were lost during monitoring
55
56 (22 samplers stolen, 2 sampler plates broken, 3 cartridges lost), transport (8 missing labels) or
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 chemical analysis (2 cartridges broken on arrival at the laboratory; 1 sample lost due to equipment
4
5 failure).
6
7

8 Benzene measurements from the day-to-day variability sub-study (19% of the total) could not be
9
10 used because only four control children accepted the 24-h sampling scheme, and were replaced by
11
12 the calculated weekly averages.
13
14

15 A further 20% of benzene measurements was removed from the data-set due to lack of
16
17 compliance with the study protocol (indoor samples collected in place of the personal ones from
18
19 children refusing to wear the sampler; time-or place-mismatch of personal and outdoor samples;
20
21 “orphan” personal or outdoor samples; duplicate season-specific measurements; non-participants
22
23 replaced with children ineligible for the benzene side-study].
24
25
26
27

28 For the same reasons, 107 out of 417 chemical determinations in urine (26%) were discarded.
29
30

31 Three cases and 5 controls were excluded from one or more analyses due to lack of complete
32
33 measurement sets in all seasonal series and, although 89% and 83% of full-participant cases and
34
35 controls did adhere to all four seasonal surveys, only 37% and 43% of them had four repeated
36
37 analyzable observations.
38
39

40 **Personal characteristics of the children**

41
42
43 The families of cases participating in full to the benzene study had been interviewed on average
44
45 1.3 years (SD 0.47) after the date of diagnosis, and the control-families 1.5 years (SD 0.46) after
46
47 the corresponding reference date. The delay between diagnosis and the first series of benzene
48
49 measurements was 2 years (SD 0.53) for both cases and controls.
50
51

52
53 Cases and controls were comparable in terms of gender, age, and father’s attained educational
54
55 level (Table 1). A higher proportion of controls than cases had both parents smoking, and control-
56
57 mothers were more educated than case-mothers. There were similar proportions of only children
58
59
60

1
2
3 in the case and control groups, while firstborn children were more frequent among controls than
4
5 cases. Early schooling (day-care attendance) was more common in cases than in controls. At the
6
7 time of the benzene survey, most children were still living in the home occupied at birth or in the
8
9 house they moved into after birth but before the date of diagnosis (cases 95%; controls 91%).
10
11

12 **Level, variability, and determinants of personal exposure to benzene**

13
14
15 The analyses of level, variability and determinants of personal exposure to benzene were based on
16
17 43 cases (39 ALL and 4 AML) and 56 controls, with 261 valid pairs of benzene concentrations in
18
19 breathing zone and outdoor air (110 from cases and 151 from controls). A large proportion of
20
21 these children (35%) had a single pair of concurrent measurements, unevenly distributed by
22
23 season, with a disproportionally high number of summer samples (30 out of 35, all but one from a
24
25 single centre).
26
27

28
29
30 The distributions, overall and by season, of benzene concentrations in personal and outdoor air
31
32 samples, and of cotinine, MA and S-PMA in urine are described in Table 2.
33
34

35
36 Personal exposure to benzene was log-normally distributed (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.938, $p < 0.001$),
37
38 and the mean benzene level over the individual yearly averages was $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.92 ppb).
39

40
41 The distribution of benzene outdoor concentration was skewed to the left in all seasons and the
42
43 yearly averages were log-normally distributed as well (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.948, $p = 0.001$); the
44
45 average yearly benzene level near the children's homes was $2.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.83 ppb).
46
47

48
49 Both outdoor benzene concentrations and personal exposure levels were higher in the cold
50
51 seasons (autumn-winter) than in the warm ones (spring-summer).
52

53
54 The European limit for benzene in air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded by 5% of the yearly average outdoor
55
56 concentrations, and by 8% of the yearly average levels in breathing zone air samples. A large
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 proportion of autumn and winter measurements were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (35% and 25% outdoor; 26%
4
5 and 30% of the personal exposure estimates).
6
7

8 Cases and controls had similar levels of personal exposure to benzene: the leukaemia OR for a unit
9
10 increase (1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) in personal benzene exposure was 0.93 (95% CI 0.77-1.13) adjusting for gender,
11
12 age at the benzene survey (2-4; 4-6; 6-12 years), cotinine in urine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine), season, and
13
14 province of residence (Turin; Milan; Florence - Rome; Catania - Palermo - Cagliari).
15
16

17
18 A similar lack of association was found between the odd of disease and benzene concentration
19
20 outside the children's homes [OR 0.94 (95% CI 0.80-1.09)], controlling for gender, age, smoking
21
22 habits of the parents at the interview (non-smokers, mother or father smoking; both parents
23
24 smoking), season, and province of residence.
25
26

27
28 Further adjustment for birth order and age at first schooling had no material effect on the
29
30 observed leukaemia-benzene relationship [personal exposure: OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.75-1.13);
31
32 outdoor benzene: OR 0.95 (95% CI 0.81-1.13)].
33
34

35
36 As cases and controls had comparable levels of benzene exposure, we carried out the analyses
37
38 illustrated in the forthcoming paragraphs on the whole data-set, although always controlling for
39
40 caseness.
41
42

43
44 Urinary cotinine concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ of creatinine) was higher in children of smoking parents
45
46 compared to children of non-smokers, and children with both parents smoking excreted a larger
47
48 amount of cotinine than children with one parent smoking (Appendix Table A). Cotinine levels
49
50 were higher in winter than in other seasons, and higher in children from central and southern Italy
51
52 (Florence, Rome, Palermo, Catania, Cagliari) than in children from northern provinces (Turin and
53
54 Milan). The high between- vs within-subject R^2 ratio is worth noting.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Personal benzene exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations (Table 3-
4 A), and apparently not affected by gender or age; the season showed a modifying effect, with
5 increasing levels of personal exposure during autumn and winter; the fraction of variability
6 explained by the model was higher for the within-subject component than for the between-
7 subject one.
8
9

10
11
12
13
14
15 Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (estimated by cotinine excretion or by parental smoking
16 habits) showed a trivial influence on personal exposure to benzene. The inclusion of urinary
17 cotinine ($\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) in the model described in Table 3-A, slightly decreased its goodness of fit
18 [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=189.49$; R^2 within = 0.55; R^2 between = 0.35; β (cotinine) = 0.012; 95%
19 CI = -0.003; 0.03)]; an alternative model, including smoking habits of the parents, did not perform
20 any better [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=216.44$; R^2 within = 0.52; R^2 between = 0.39; β (one parent
21 smoking) = 0.14; 95% CI = -0.02; 0.31; β (both parents smoking) = 0.17; 95% CI = -0.06; 0.39].
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32
33 Children from central Italy (Florence and Rome) tended to have lower benzene concentrations in
34 breathing zone air samples compared to residents in other provinces, all other things being equal
35 (Table 3-A), possibly because of residual confounding from lack of samples collected in Rome
36 other than in summer. We tried to verify this hypothesis by restricting the analyses to children
37 with at least two series of measurements in different seasonal periods (cold and warm). The data-
38 set reduced to 61 subjects (25 cases and 36 controls) and 220 pairs of personal-outdoor benzene
39 measurements. Actually, children from Florence still showed (not significantly) lower levels of
40 personal exposure to benzene ($\beta = -0.27$; 95% CI = -0.56; 0.03; $p = 0.074$) compared to children
41 from Turin. In the restricted data-set, however, independent effects of both outdoor benzene and
42 urinary cotinine levels on personal benzene exposure were observed (Table 3-B).
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 **Benzene intake and urinary excretion of benzene metabolites**

57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Ninety-eight children (43 cases and 55 controls) and 310 pairs of urine and breathing zone air
4
5 measurements (138 from cases and 172 from controls) were available for the analyses of the
6
7 urinary excretion of benzene metabolites (MA and S-PMA) in relation to personal exposure to
8
9 benzene.

10
11
12 Urinary concentrations of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) were related to personal exposure to
13
14 benzene (Table 4, Model 1). Youngest children (2-4 years at the benzene survey) excreted higher
15
16 level of S-PMA compared to children aged 6-12 years, all other conditions being equal, and urinary
17
18 concentration of S-PMA were higher in samples collected during the cold seasons compared to
19
20 spring samples. The model, however, explained just 19% of the overall S-PMA variability. In an
21
22 alternative model, including outdoor benzene concentrations and urinary cotinine in place of
23
24 personal benzene exposure, we also observed an effect of the nicotine biomarker on S-PMA
25
26 excretion (Table 4, Model 2).

27
28
29 On the contrary, neither benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples, nor outdoor
30
31 benzene concentrations or cotinine levels explained the intra- and inter-individual variability in
32
33 urinary levels of MA, controlling for gender, age, season, area of residence, and caseness (data not
34
35 shown).

36 37 38 39 40 41 42 **Bias due to differential participation**

43
44 Available for the analysis of participation bias were 66 cases (43 full-participant and 23 partial-
45
46 participant) and 136 controls (56 and 80), with 652 measurements of outdoor benzene
47
48 concentrations (135 and 175 from full-participant cases and controls; 81 and 261 from partial-
49
50 participant cases and controls).

51
52
53 Benzene concentrations near the homes of full-participant controls were significantly lower than
54
55 those in proximity of partial-participants' dwellings (OR = 0.88; 95% CI 0.80-0.97), adjusting for
56
57
58
59
60

gender, age, season and place of residence, while there was no difference in ambient benzene levels between participant and non-participant cases (OR = 0.95; 95% CI 0.82-1.09). As participation in the study was also associated with the case-control status, assuming a causal association between exposure and disease, a selection bias might ensue. However, as parents of more exposed controls were less willing to accept to be interviewed, an upward distortion would be expected, which is at odds with the apparent lack of association between personal benzene exposure and leukaemia risk in the current study.

To the aim of the current analysis, personal exposure to benzene was dichotomized around the median ($3.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), the 75th percentile ($4.34 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (the current limit for airborne benzene in Europe). The amount and direction of bias were found to depend on the cut-point chosen (Appendix Table B), whereas no bias is expected when the exposure is categorized around the median (bias factor = 1.03), and biases in the opposite directions are predicted using cut-off at p75 and at $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.64 and 1.42, respectively).

Relationship between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF

Children with benzene and ELF-MF measurements made at the same house qualified for inclusion in the analysis of the relationship between estimated exposures to these agents. As only 35 cases and 46 controls met such criterion when benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples were used as exposure indicator, we performed the analysis on 48 cases and 77 controls with place-comparable pairs of average yearly outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and 48 h TWAs of ELF-MF level in the child's bedroom (ln μT).

There was a positive association between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (dependent variable) and benzene ($\beta = 0.177$; 95% CI 0.06-0.29; $p = 0.002$); the multivariable regression model (including gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot study as covariates) explained 16% of the variability in the dependent variable [F (10, 114 df) =

1
2
3 2.13; $p > F = 0.0271$]. A steeper increase in ELF-MF level per unit increase in outdoor benzene
4
5 concentration ($\beta = 0.520$; 95% CI 0.09-0.95; $p = 0.019$) was seen among the 81 children fully
6
7 participating in the benzene pilot-study compared to the 44 partial-participants (Appendix Table
8
9 C).

10
11
12 Similar results, with a more accentuated increase in indoor magnetic induction level per unit
13
14 increase in outdoor benzene concentration [$\beta = 0.272$; 95% CI = 0.09-0.45; $p(t) = 0.003$; $R^2 = 0.19$],
15
16 were observed in the restricted data-set of 86 children with ≥ 2 weekly samplings in alternate
17
18 seasons.
19
20

21 22 23 **DISCUSSION**

24
25 We have carried out a pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene
26
27 assessed by repeated individual measurements made on average two years after diagnosis. The
28
29 pilot study included side-investigations aimed at evaluating the performance of two biological
30
31 indicators of benzene exposure in children, at estimating amount and direction of a possible
32
33 participation bias, and at assessing the relation between estimated exposures to benzene and ELF
34
35 magnetic fields.
36
37

38
39 Due to the relatively low incidence of childhood cancers (10-15 for 100,000 person-years in the 0-
40
41 14 year range in most industrialized countries), the case-control approach is the design of choice
42
43 for analytical epidemiologic studies about potential risk factors for these diseases. Such a study
44
45 design, however, is inherently prone to measurement errors stemming from the retrospective
46
47 reconstruction of the exposures of interest, and to differential participation leading to control
48
49 samples not representative of the study base. Therefore, findings from observational
50
51 epidemiologic studies of postulated determinants for childhood malignancies are often
52
53 inconsistent and always require a cautious and thoughtful interpretation.[14]
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Although based on small numbers, some of the findings from the current study have a certain
4
5 factual and methodological interest.
6

7
8 Repeated samplings of breathing and outdoor air are indeed needed to account for the seasonal
9
10 variability in environmental benzene levels.[15-16]
11

12
13 On average, children participating in the current study appear to experience mean yearly levels of
14
15 personal exposure to benzene not exceeding the European guidelines (although 8% percent of the
16
17 yearly mean levels were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).
18

19
20
21 What we *a priori* considered the main sources of benzene exposure for children (ambient benzene
22
23 levels and second-hand tobacco smoke) explained no more than half of the overall variability in
24
25 personal exposure, which indicates the need to identify other sources of exposure particularly
26
27 relevant, perhaps, during the cold seasons. In fact, in autumn-winter compared to spring-summer,
28
29 we observed higher levels of personal exposure to benzene, of urinary cotinine and of S-PMA
30
31 excretion, all other things being equal. These findings might be due to the lower ventilation rates
32
33 in homes and schools during the cold seasons, to winter-specific sources of indoor benzene
34
35 concentrations not considered in the current survey (e.g. fireplaces or other combustion sources),
36
37 and/or to the seasonal variability in daily patterns of time spent in different micro-environments
38
39 (e.g. within cars or buses).[17]
40
41
42
43
44

45
46 Some case-control studies have suggested an association between exposure to traffic density and
47
48 childhood leukaemia;[18-21] however, negative findings have also been reported.[22-25] Positive
49
50 associations between incidence of ALL in children and residential proximity to petrol stations were
51
52 observed in three case-control studies.[23, 26-27] An increased risk of childhood leukaemia in
53
54 relation to estimated exposure to benzene was observed in a small Italian study,[28] but not in a
55
56 much larger case-control study carried out in Denmark and based on a sophisticated and validated
57
58 exposure modelling.[29]
59
60

1
2
3 To our knowledge there is no previous study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
4 benzene exposure. Moreover, as only children aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis were eligible for the
5 SETIL study, the large majority of cases included in the current investigation were pre-B ALL.
6
7

8
9
10 Cases and controls did not differ in terms of exposure to benzene, estimated either by benzene
11 level in personal air samples or through outdoor benzene concentration, but the interpretation of
12 this finding is hampered by the retrospective exposure assessment and the low statistical power of
13 this preliminary investigation. That notwithstanding, due to the design based on repeated
14 individual observations, the risk estimates have quite narrow confidence intervals. Thus the
15 findings from this pilot study, in accordance with the limited evidence for an association between
16 exposure to benzene and ALL,[3, 5] might also suggest that the levels of benzene exposure
17 experienced by children living in Italian towns do not entail a detectable increase in the risk of ALL.
18
19

20
21 Current perspectives on the causes of childhood ALL increasingly point towards an etiologic role of
22 altered patterns of infections and related immune stimulation during the first years of life, and
23 one piece of supporting evidence is the consistent observation of an inverse association between
24 ALL risk and day-care attendance.[30] Studies of childhood ALL and birth order, on the other hand,
25 have provided inconsistent result.[31] Neither age at first schooling, nor birth order confounded
26 the relation between childhood leukaemia and indicators of benzene exposure in the current
27 study.
28
29

30
31
32 S-PMA concentration measured in repeated weekly samples of the last micturition before sleep
33 was found to reflect personal exposure to benzene, although the available covariates explained a
34 small fraction of the within- and between-subject variability of this benzene metabolite. This is a
35 quite surprising result, considering that S-PMA is believed to represent less than 1% of urinary
36 benzene metabolites for exposures to benzene at air concentrations between 0.1 and 10 ppm.[32]
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Benzene exposure proved not able to explain the variability of MA urinary excretion observed in
4
5 our children, consistent with findings from a previous Italian study.[33] The low statistical power
6
7 of the study, the low level of benzene exposure, and the lack of adjustment for the confounding
8
9 effect of dietary intake of sorbic acid (a common food additive), may explain this finding.[34]

10
11
12 Full-participation rates were higher among cases than controls. Notwithstanding the fairly
13
14 satisfactory proportions of children with measured outdoor benzene concentrations (61% and
15
16 70% of eligible cases and controls), the degree of partial-participation was lower among non-
17
18 participant cases (21%) than among non-participant controls (41%).

19
20
21 We observed a differential participation bias, which underscores the need to plan parallel bias
22
23 analyses in any case-control study.[35] The dependence of the participation bias factor on the cut-
24
25 point chosen to dichotomize the exposure variable is of methodological interest.
26
27

28
29
30 The positive association between the 48 h TWA of ELF-MF induction in the child's bedroom and
31
32 the average yearly concentrations of outdoor benzene will need consideration in the
33
34 interpretation of findings from the analyses of childhood leukaemia risk in relation to 50 Hz MF in
35
36 the SETIL case-control study.
37
38

39
40
41 Incidental failures during sample collection, transport or chemical analysis accounted for a
42
43 negligible proportion of lost air or urine samples. However, substantial percentages of chemical
44
45 measurements could not be included in current analyses because of misunderstanding of the
46
47 sampling protocol.
48
49

50 The day-to-day variability sub-study was clearly too demanding to be acceptable.

51
52
53 In conclusion, the current pilot study suggests that epidemiologic studies of childhood leukaemia
54
55 risk and measurement-based estimates of exposure to benzene are challenging but logistically
56
57 feasible (provided that the study protocol specifies every single sampling detail and nothing is
58
59
60

1
2
3 considered so obvious as to be omitted). Such an exposure assessment method could be
4
5 considered by epidemiologists willing to involve in the “genome - exposome” approach to gain
6
7 further insight into the relationship between benzene exposure and childhood leukaemia risk,
8
9 with priority given to AML.[2, 36-38]
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors acknowledge the relevant contributions provided by Dr. Vincenzo Cocheo, Dr. Sergio Ghittori and Dr. Luciano Maestri (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) whose untimely death prevented their seeing the results of this study.

The authors thank Prof. Lorenzo Gafà for his strong support to the carrying out of the research in Sicily, Caterina Boaretto (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) for her skilful collaboration in the analysis and quality control of the air samples, along with Patrizia Legittimo, Anna Maria Badiali, Cristina Fondelli, Alessandra Benvenuti (Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Florence); Paolo Guidotti (ITI, Florence); Giuliana Buscema (Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section), Simona Trapani, Rosalia Maria Valenti (University of Palermo), Vanda Macerata (CPO Piemonte) for data collection, recording, and quality control, along with Dr. Susan Richman for the language revision.

FUNDING

The current investigation was co-funded by the Italian Ministry of Health (passive samplers and chemical determinations), the Italian Association for Research on Cancer along with the Ministry of University and Research (personnel, travel, consumables, and computing), and the Piedmont Region "Ricerca Sanitaria Finalizzata" (statistical analyses).

COMPETING INTERESTS

None.

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for benzene. Atlanta, GA U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service 1997.
2. Smith MT, Zhang L, McHale CM, et al. Benzene, the exposome and future investigations of leukemia etiology. *Chem Biol Interact* 2011;192:155–59.
3. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). A review of human carcinogens. F. Chemical agents and related occupations. Lyon (France): IARC Press, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 100, 2012.
4. Schnatter AR, Glass DC, Tang G, Irons RD, Rushton L. Myelodysplastic syndrome and benzene exposure among petroleum workers: an international pooled analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012;104:1724-1737.
5. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Carcinogenic effects of benzene: an update. Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental Health, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/P-97/001F, 10 April 1998.
6. World Health Organization (WHO). Benzene. In: Air quality guidelines for Europe, second edition. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91 2000.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). Exposure to benzene: a major public health concern. Geneva: WHO Document Production Services 2010.
8. Eden T. Aetiology of childhood leukemia. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2010;3:286–97.
9. Wiemels J. Perspectives on the causes of childhood leukemia. *Chem Biol Interact* 2012;196:59-67.
10. Pyatt D, Hays S. A review of the potential association between childhood leukemia and benzene. *Chem Biol Interact* 2010;184:151-64.

- 1
2
3 11. Smith MT. Advances in understanding benzene health effects and susceptibility. *Annu Rev*
4
5 *Public Health* 2010;31:133–48.
6
7
- 8 12. Cocheo C, Boaretto C, Pagani D, et al. Field evaluation of thermal and chemical desorption
9
10 BTEX radial diffusive sampler Radiello[®] compared with active (pumped) samplers for ambient
11
12 air measurements. *J Environ Monit* 2009;11: 297-306.
13
- 14 13. Greenland S. Basic methods for sensitivity analysis and external adjustment. In: Rothman KJ,
15
16 Greenland S (Eds). *Modern Epidemiology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins:
17
18 1998:343–58.
19
- 20 14. Linet MS, Wacholder S, Hoar Zahm S. Interpreting epidemiologic research: lessons from
21
22 studies of childhood cancer. *Pediatrics* 2003;112:218-32.
23
24
- 25 15. Fuselli S, De Felice M, Morlino R, Turrio-Baldassarri L. A three year study on 14 VOCs at one
26
27 site in Rome: levels, seasonal variations, indoor/outdoor ratio and temporal trends. *Int J*
28
29 *Environ Res Public Health* 2010;7:3792-803.
30
31
- 32 16. Regione Toscana. Progetto INDOOR: studio sui comfort e sugli inquinanti fisici e chimici nelle
33
34 scuole (2004-2006). Firenze: Regione Toscana, Rapporti di Ricerca 371.7109455 2011;
35
36 [http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html)
37
38 [RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html) (last accessed 30 July
39
40 2012).
41
42
- 43 17. Fondelli MC, Bavazzano P, Grechi D, et al. Benzene exposure in a sample of population
44
45 residing in a district of Florence. *Sci Tot Environ* 2008;392:41-9.
46
47
- 48 18. Savitz D, Feingold L. Association of childhood cancer with residential traffic density, *Scand J*
49
50 *Work Environ Health* 1989;15:360–3.
51
52
- 53 19. Feychting M, Svensson D, Ahlbom A. Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood cancer.
54
55 *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1998;24:8-11.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 20. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chen CC, et al. Childhood leukemia development and correlation with
4 traffic air pollution in Taiwan using nitrogen dioxide as an air pollutant marker. *J Toxicol*
5
6 *Environ Health A* 2008;71:434-8.
7
8
9
10 21. Amigou A, Sermage-Faure C, Orsi L, et al. Road traffic and childhood leukemia: the ESCALE
11
12 study (SFCE). *Environ Health Perspect* 2011;119:566-72.
13
14
15 22. Langholz B, Ebi K, Thomas D, Peters J, London S. Traffic density and the risk of childhood
16
17 leukemia in a Los Angeles case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2002; 12: 482-7.
18
19
20 23. Steffen C, Auclerc MF, Auvrignon A, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and environmental
21
22 exposure to potential sources of benzene and other hydrocarbons: a case-control study.
23
24 *Occup Environ Med* 2004;61:773-8.
25
26
27 24. Reynolds P, Von Behren J, Gunier RB, et al. Residential exposure to traffic in California and
28
29 childhood cancer. *Epidemiology* 2004;15: 6-12.
30
31
32 25. Von Behren J, Reynolds P, Gunier RB, et al. Residential traffic density and childhood leukemia
33
34 risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2008;17:2298-301.
35
36
37 26. Brosselin P, Rudant J, Orsi L, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and residence next to petrol
38
39 stations and automotive repair garages: the ESCALE study (SFCE). *Occup Environ Med*
40
41 2009;66:598-606.
42
43
44 27. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chiu HF, et al. Childhood leukemia and traffic air pollution in Taiwan: petrol
45
46 station density as an indicator. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 2009;72:83-7.
47
48
49 28. Crosignani P, Tittarelli A, Borgini A, Berrino F. Childhood leukemia and road traffic: a
50
51 population-based case-control study. *Int J Cancer* 2004;108:596-9.
52
53
54 29. Raaschou-Nielsen O, Hertel O, Thomsen BL, Olsen JH. Air pollution from traffic at the
55
56 residence of children with cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:433-43.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 30. Urayama KY, Buffler PA, Gallagher ER, et al. A meta-analysis of the association between day-
4 care attendance and childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Int J Epidemiol* 2010;39:718-
5 32.
6
7
8
9
10 31. Von Behren J, Spector LG, Mueller BA, et al. Birth order and risk of childhood cancer: a pooled
11 analysis from five U.S. studies. *Int J Cancer* 2011;128:2709-16.
12
13 32. Kim S, Vermeulen R, Waidyanatha S, et al. Modeling human metabolism of benzene following
14 occupational and environmental exposures. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2006;15:2246-
15 52.
16
17
18 33. Protano C, Guidotti M, Manini P, et al. Benzene exposure in childhood: role of living
19 environments and assessment of available tools. *Environ Int* 2010;36:779-87.
20
21
22 34. Negri S, Bono R, Maestri L, et al. High-pressure liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric
23 determination of sorbic acid in urine: verification of formation of *trans,trans*-muconic acid.
24
25 *Chem Biol Interact* 2005;153-154:243-6.
26
27
28 35. Lash TL, Fox MF, Fink AK. Applying quantitative bias analysis to epidemiologic data. Springer
29 Science + Business Media, LLC 2009.
30
31
32 36. Wild CP. Complementing the genome with an "exposome": the outstanding challenge of
33 environmental exposure measurement in molecular epidemiology. *Cancer Epidemiol*
34 *Biomarkers Prev* 2005;14:1847-50.
35
36
37 37. Rappaport SM, Smith MT. Environment and disease risks. *Science* 2010;330:460-461.
38
39
40 38. Wild CP. The exposome: from concept to utility. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012;41:24-32.
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Children included in the pilot study by selected characteristics

		Cases		Controls	
		N	%	N	%
Gender	Female	25	58	30	54
	Male	18	42	26	46
Age at the survey	[2,4) years	5	12	9	16
	[4,6) years	21	49	16	29
	[6,12] years	17	40	31	55
Residence*	Turin	7	16	9	16
	Milan	8	19	13	23
	Florence	3	7	5	9
	Rome	14	33	15	27
	Catania	3	7	5	9
	Palermo	4	9	6	11
	Cagliari	4	9	3	5
Parent smoking [§]	None	20	47	27	48
	One	16	37	18	32
	Both	4	9	11	20
	Missing	3	7	0	-
Father's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	1	2
	Primary school	17	40	21	38
	High school	17	40	24	43
	University degree	6	14	10	18
	Missing	3	7	-	-
Mother's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	-	-
	Primary school	19	44	17	30
	High school	15	35	26	46
	University degree	9	21	13	23
Birth order [§]	Only child	10	23	12	21
	First born	10	23	20	36
	Second born or higher birth order	23	53	24	43
Age at first schooling [§]	No schooling yet	15	35	16	29
	<3 years (crèche)	14	33	9	16
	[3,6) years (preschool)	14	33	30	54
	[6-7] years (primary school)	0	-	1	2
Home at the time of the benzene survey [^]	Occupied since birth	28	65	39	70
	Moved into after birth & before diagnosis	13	30	12	21
	Moved into after diagnosis & before interview	1	2	5	9
	Moved into after interview	1	2	-	-
Total		43	100	56	100

* At the time of diagnosis or the corresponding reference date for controls; [§]Information reported at the interview;

[^]The ELF magnetic fields measurements, if the parents agreed, were made at the time of the interview.

Table 2. Benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples, and urine level of cotinine and benzene metabolites by season and overall

Benzene in personal air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Obs (#)	Mean	SD	G-mean	G-SD	Min	Percentiles			Max
							p25	p50	p75	
Spring	57	2.51	1.89	2.10	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.82	3.11	11.12
Summer	86	2.26	1.45	1.90	1.82	0.47	1.25	1.85	3.10	8.13
Autumn	62	4.31	2.60	3.73	1.57	0.92	2.939	3.70	5.17	18.47
Winter	56	4.04	1.78	3.67	1.73	1.55	2.34	4.00	5.24	9.03
Individual yearly averages	99	3.00	1.45	2.66	1.67	0.75	2.05	2.90	3.83	9.00
Benzene in outdoor air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.29	1.30	1.93	1.84	0.48	1.20	1.91	3.15	5.67
Summer	86	1.94	1.20	1.65	1.75	0.39	1.12	1.58	2.28	6.92
Autumn	62	3.99	2.58	3.05	1.92	0.08	1.93	3.42	5.63	11.18
Winter	56	3.80	1.86	3.25	2.35	0.15	2.40	3.66	5.20	8.31
Individual yearly averages	99	2.70	1.41	2.33	1.78	0.27	1.59	2.37	3.63	6.92
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	78	3.92	7.04	1.91	3.26	0.05	1.00	1.94	3.50	49.0
Summer	78	3.20	5.52	1.50	3.59	0.09	0.82	1.68	3.71	41.4
Autumn	76	4.54	8.51	1.92	3.92	0.05	1.20	1.93	4.30	48.7
Winter	74	4.36	7.38	2.32	3.01	0.10	1.20	2.30	4.80	53.5
Individual yearly averages	98	3.73	5.99	2.14	2.67	0.30	1.08	2.09	3.58	41.9
MA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	104.22	69.28	87.43	1.79	17.00	60.27	82.00	126.99	349.00
Summer	79	140.40	226.73	92.30	2.16	13.33	56.54	83.00	131.76	1680.00
Autumn	76	128.24	124.04	99.57	1.94	30.21	60.16	102.48	147.21	893.04
Winter	74	119.09	100.15	95.30	1.86	26.00	65.00	86.00	129.00	591.00
Individual yearly averages	98	116.65	84.89	101.06	1.62	46.42	73.33	92.66	122.50	593.42
S-PMA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	1.13	0.60	1.00	1.62	0.21	0.80	1.00	1.30	3.70
Summer	79	1.12	0.54	1.02	1.54	0.41	0.72	1.00	1.39	3.30
Autumn	76	1.53	0.93	1.33	1.67	0.49	0.97	1.29	1.84	5.80
Winter	74	1.37	0.60	1.23	1.64	0.15	1.00	1.20	1.60	3.40
Individual yearly averages	98	1.28	0.50	1.20	1.43	0.56	0.94	1.20	1.46	2.97

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 3. Personal exposure to benzene (In $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) by outdoor benzene concentration, cotinine, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

A. Whole data-set (261 observation, 99 children)			
	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.151	0.12; 0.19	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	-0.052	-0.21; 0.11	0.522
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.027	-0.20; 0.25	0.814
[4-6) years	-0.147	-0.32; 0.03	0.098
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.027	-0.18; 0.12	0.717
Autumn	0.317	0.16; 0.48	<0.001
Winter	0.330	0.17; 0.49	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	-0.038	-0.28; 0.20	0.759
Florence - Rome	-0.208	-0.45; 0.03	0.091
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.086	-0.31; 0.13	0.443
Case vs control	-0.039	-0.19; 0.12	0.623
R^2 overall =0.4617 (within = 0.5364; between = 0.3603); Wald $\chi^2=234.0$; p<0.0001			
B. Restricted data-set (≥ 2 repeats; 175 observations, 61 children)			
	β	SE (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.123	0.020	<0.001
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.023	0.011	0.039
Gender (male vs female)	-0.057	0.116	0.623
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.050	0.161	0.757
[4-6) years	-0.199	0.121	0.100
Season	Reference = Spring		
Summer	-0.055	0.081	0.494
Autumn	0.382	0.087	<0.001
Winter	0.351	0.086	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	0.038	0.155	0.807
Florence - Rome	-0.323	0.195	0.099
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.00001	0.138	1.000
Case vs control	-0.073	0.107	0.498
R^2 overall =0.4858 (within = 0.5564; between = 0.3544); Wald $\chi^2=171.89$; p<0.0001			

Table 4. Urinary excretion of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) by personal benzene exposure (model 1) or outdoor benzene concentration plus urinary cotinine (model 2), controlling for gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

Model 1 (310 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Personal benzene exposure ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.031	0.004; 0.06	0.024
Gender (male vs female)	-0.027	-0.16; 0.11	0.695
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.395	0.22; 0.57	<0.001
[4-6] years	-0.011	-0.16; 0.14	0.890
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	0.043	-0.09; 0.17	0.514
Autumn	0.250	0.11; 0.38	<0.001
Winter	0.156	0.01; 0.30	0.033
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	0.007	-0.21; 0.23	0.949
Florence - Rome	0.013	-0.18; 0.21	0.898
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.068	-0.14; 0.27	0.514
Case vs control	0.053	0.647	0.415
R^2 overall =0.1894 (within = 0.1263; between = 0.2174); Wald $\chi^2=58.97$; p <0.0001			
Model 2 (214 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.009	-0.02; 0.04	0.605
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.014	0.001; 0.03	0.040
Gender (male vs female)	-0.012	-0.16; 0.14	0.875
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.308	0.08; 0.54	0.008
[4-6] years	0.055	-0.11; 0.22	0.516
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.040	-0.18; 0.10	0.582
Autumn	0.200	0.04; 0.36	0.012
Winter	0.082	-0.07; 0.24	0.305
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.053	-0.28; 0.18	0.657
Florence - Rome	0.048	-0.18; 0.28	0.687
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.003	-0.21; 0.22	0.974
Case vs control	0.011	-0.14; 0.16	0.882
R^2 overall =0.1158 (within = 0.1423; between = 0.0925); Wald $\chi^2=27.59$; p = 0.0063			

Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Susanna Lagorio¹, Daniela Ferrante², Alessandra Ranucci², Sara Negri³, Paolo Sacco³, Roberto Rondelli⁴, Santina Cannizzaro⁵, Maria Valeria Torregrossa⁶, Pierluigi Cocco⁷, Francesco Forastiere⁸, Lucia Miligi⁹, Luigi Bisanti¹⁰, Corrado Magnani²

¹National Centre of Epidemiology, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy

²Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, CPO Piemonte and University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale; Alessandria, Novara and Vercelli, Italy

³Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali; Padova and Pavia, Italy

⁴Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital; Bologna, Italy

⁵Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section; Ragusa Ibla, Italy

⁶Department of Sciences for Health Promotion, University of Palermo; Palermo, Italy

⁷Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section, University of Cagliari; Cagliari, Italy

⁸Department of Epidemiology, Lazio Regional Health Service; Rome, Italy

⁹Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute; Florence, Italy

¹⁰Epidemiology Unit, Milan Local Health Agency; Milan, Italy

Corresponding Author

Dr. Susanna Lagorio (MD, Senior Scientist)

National Centre of Epidemiology, Surveillance and Health Promotion

National Institute of Health

Viale Regina Elena, 299 - 00161 Rome (Italy)

Tel. +390649904304; Fax +390649904305

e-mail susanna.lagorio@iss.it

Keywords: acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, benzene, extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF), biomarkers, children, participation bias, confounding, epidemiologic methods.

Word count: 45524608

ABSTRACT

Objectives

Main purpose: to assess the feasibility of a measurement-based assessment of personal benzene exposure in case-control studies of paediatric cancer.

Additional aims: to identify the main sources of variability in personal exposure; to evaluate the performance of two benzene biomarkers; to verify the occurrence of participation bias; to check whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields were correlated, and might exert reciprocal confounding effects.

Design

Pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine.

Participants

Full-participation was obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.

Results

The average benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples was 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.45) and 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.41), respectively.

Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness.

Urinary excretion of S-PMA and personal benzene exposure were well correlated.

Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant cases; the direction of the bias was found to depend on the cut-point chosen to distinguish exposed and unexposed.

Exposures to benzene and ELF-MF were positively correlated.

Conclusions

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Repeated individual measurements are needed to account for the seasonal variability in benzene
8 exposure, and have the additional advantage of increasing the study power. Measurement-based
9 assessment of benzene exposure in studies of paediatric cancer, although financially and
10 logistically demanding, appear feasible and acceptable to children and their parents.
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

Article focus

- Benzene is an established causative factor for acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL), and there is limited evidence ~~limited evidence~~ for an association between exposure to this agent and other hematologic neoplasms including acute lymphocytic leukaemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of leukaemia-AnLL at relatively high levels of lifetime environmental exposure (≥ 120 ppb). While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility. Available studies of benzene and childhood leukemia have provided inconsistent results, possibly due to the use of surrogate exposure proxies, and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype. To get further insights on this topic, epidemiological studies based on objective estimates of environmental exposure to benzene have been recommended.
- Our pilot study was aimed at evaluating the logistic feasibility of an assessment of personal benzene exposure based on repeated individual measurements within a case-control study of childhood leukemia. Additional aims were: (i) to estimate the level of benzene exposure in children and assess if, and how much, exposure variability was affected by a number of putative determinants; (ii) to evaluate the performance of urinary levels of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA) and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children; (iii) to assess the presence of participation bias (which occurs when adherence to the study protocol is associated with both the level of exposure and the presence / absence of the disease); (iv) to determine whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, so that they could exert reciprocal confounding effects in the analyses of their relationship with childhood leukemia.

Key messages

- Eligibility for inclusion was restricted to 108 cases and 194 matched controls, aged 2 to 12 years at the time of the survey. Full participation rates were low (cases 43%, controls 31%), but additional 21% of cases and 41% of controls accepted the outdoor monitoring. Adherence of full participants to the scheduled four seasonal repeats was very satisfactory (cases 89%, controls 83%).
- Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, was higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and was not affected by gender, age, area of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 residence, or caseness. Personal benzene exposure and urinary excretion of S-PMA (but not of
8 MA) were well correlated. Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls
9 compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant
10 cases (a participation bias was indeed present). A positive association between exposures to
11 benzene and ELF-MF was observed.
12

- 13
14
15 • Epidemiologic studies of paediatric cancer and estimates of environmental benzene exposure
16 based on repeated seasonal measurements, although challenging, appear logistically feasible
17 and acceptable to children and their parents.
18
19

20 **Strengths and limitations**

- 21
22 • To our knowledge, this is the first pilot study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
23 benzene exposure. Its also has the merit of having addressed a number of methodological
24 problems besides logistic feasibility issues.
25
26 • Due to logistic reasons and resource constraints, the study size was very small. It must also be
27 stressed that the expected greater accuracy of measurement-based exposures estimates,
28 compared to surrogate exposure proxies, does not necessarily correspond to increased
29 construct validity; this is especially true when measurements are used for retrospective post-
30 diagnosis exposure assessments.
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

INTRODUCTION

Benzene is a ubiquitous air pollutant, that needs to be metabolized to become carcinogenic.[1- 2]

Benzene exposure and acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL) are causally related in adult humans, while there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and acute or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, multiple myeloma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.[3] Moreover, a dose-dependent association between benzene exposure and incidence of myelodysplastic syndrome has been observed among petroleum workers. [4]

Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of AnLL leukaemia at levels of ≥ 40 ppm-years of occupational cumulative exposure, equivalent to a lifetime (76 years) environmental exposure of ≥ 120 ppb.[45]

Due to the established carcinogenicity of benzene, WHO has not developed any guideline value for this chemical in air, while indicating that ambient benzene concentrations of 17, 1.7 and 0.17 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ are associated with excess lifetime risks of leukaemia of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} , respectively.[56-67]

While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population exposed in the ppb range, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility ~~on~~ intake or on key pharmacokinetic / pharmacodynamic processes. [1, 3]

Childhood leukaemias have distinctive features compared to leukaemias in adults. The major subtypes are acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) and acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), accounting for 80% and 15% of cases aged 0 to 14 years in white populations respectively.[8] Both subtypes are thought to develop through a first initiating event in utero (e.g. the TEL-AML1 gene fusion whose prevalence in newborns has been estimated at around 1% while it is observed in 25% of ALL cases) followed by further postnatal genetic changes.[8] The "second hit" might consist of

~~additional idiopathic chromosomal translocations, as well as of exposures to biological, chemical or physical agents in precursor B cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (pre-B ALL) and some cases of acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), a first initiating genetic event has been shown to occur *in utero*, at a rate of up to 1% (for TEL-AML1 translocations in pre-B ALL). Further genetic changes are required to create a malignant clone.~~^[9] Ionizing radiation, benzene, alkylators and topoisomerase

II inhibitors are among the few confirmed environmental risk factors for AML, while delayed, dysregulated responses to common infections are likely to play a major role in the conversion of pre-leukemic clones into overt ALL.^[78-9]

Findings from available studies of benzene and childhood leukaemia are inconsistent, possibly due to the use of indirect estimates of exposure and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.^[810]

To advance current understanding of benzene health effects and susceptibility, studies of paediatric cancers that include estimates of environmental exposure to benzene, rather than surrogate exposure indicators, have been recommended.^[911]

Major challenges in pursuing this suggestion include the space- and time-variability of ambient benzene levels, the low exposure levels in children, and the inherent susceptibility of case-control studies (the design of choice for etiological studies of rare disease like childhood cancer) to selection and information bias.

We evaluated the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine, in a pilot investigation within an Italian case-control study on environmental risk factors for childhood leukaemia (SETIL).

Additional objectives of the pilot study were:

- to investigate the relationship between level personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (atmospheric benzene, second-hand tobacco smoke, individual traits);
- to assess the performance of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children;
- to verify the occurrence of participation bias from differential adhesion to the benzene measurement study, and estimate the amount and direction of the distortion;
- to check whether exposures to benzene and to extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, and might eventually exert reciprocal confounding effects on the relationship with childhood leukaemia.

METHODS

Study population

Incident cases of childhood leukaemia from 14 Italian regions, aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis in 1998-2001, were eligible for enrolment in the SETIL study. Cases were ascertained through the national registry run by the Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP). Controls, matched to cases (2:1 ratio) on gender, date of birth, and region, were randomly selected from population lists. Information on several items concerning the children, their next-of-kin and dwellings, was collected by interview of parents. All interviewed families were invited to participate in a measurement study of indoor ELF-MF, while subsets of participants were asked to join two side-investigations, on exposure to gamma radiation and benzene, respectively.

Eligibility for the benzene pilot study was restricted to 108 childhood leukaemia cases from seven Italian provinces (Turin, Milan, Florence, Rome, Catania, Palermo, and Cagliari), diagnosed between July 2000 and December 2001, and 194 matched controls.

The study protocol was approved by the Piedmont Ethical Committee on 14 January 2002.

Sampling strategy and devices

Due to the high daily and seasonal variability of atmospheric benzene concentrations, the protocol called for four repeated seasonal one-week samplings of breathing zone air per child over one year ("personal" air samples), with concurrent collection of urine samples and atmospheric air samples in proximity of the children's homes ("outdoor" air samples).

Outdoor air sampling would also be performed, with an identical strategy, near the homes of all eligible non-participants.

To study the day-to-day variability in exposure, 24-h repeated personal and indoor samples during four season-specific weeks would be collected from a subset of children and related homes.

Personal air samples were collected by passive samplers (Radiello® radial symmetry diffusive sampler) worn by the child during the day and placed at the bedside at night.

Radiello® samplers were also used to collect outdoor air samples, placed near the entrance of the dwellings (within 1 meter), at a vertical distance from the ground suitable to avoid infringements (2-2.5 m), stored in a plastic case to avoid rain or snow.

At retrieval, the adsorbing cartridges were removed from the diffusive bodies and placed into glass storage tubes. The ID code of the child, along with dates and times of sampling start and end, were recorded on self-adhesive labels stuck on the tubes. The cartridges were sent to a single laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Padova) for the chemical analyses.

Daily urine samples (10 ml, from the last micturition before sleep) were collected for 7 subsequent days (70 ml per week) during each seasonal survey. The daily samples were pooled in one plastic vial, and kept in the freezer compartment of the home refrigerator until collection at the end of the week. The vials were transported to the local research centre in cool bags, and stored at -5 °C

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 until delivery (packed in dry ice and usually in 2 weeks) to the laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore
8
9 Maugeri, Pavia).

10
11 Field work began between March 2002 and January 2003, and ended in October 2003 - July 2004,
12
13 depending on the local research centre.

14 15 **Chemical determinations**

16
17 Benzene concentrations in air sample were determined by an automated thermal desorber
18
19 (ATD400, Perkin Elmer) coupled to a capillary gas-chromatography system (Autosystem XL, Perkin
20
21 Elmer). The expanded uncertainty of the method, in the range 2.4 to 14.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, was shown to be
22
23 18%.^[1012] The limits of detection and quantification, over 1 week exposure, are 0.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and
24
25 0.1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

26
27
28 The urine analyses were performed using a high pressure liquid chromatography system (Alliance
29
30 2690, Waters) equipped with a spectrometric (SM) detector (ZQ, Waters) following a preliminary
31
32 step of purification of the samples on pre-activated solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridges. The
33
34 limit of detection (LOD), coefficient of variation (CV) and accuracy of the method were: LOD = 1
35
36 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.22)-(1.10), accuracy % = (- 2.39)-(3.36) for S-PMA; LOD = 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.33)-
37
38 (1.06), accuracy % = (- 2.18)-(3.27) for MA; LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.25)-(1.09), accuracy % = (-
39
40 2.29)-(3.33) for cotinine.

41
42 Further details are provided in Appendix 1.

43
44 The chemical determinations were completed by May 2005.

45 46 47 **Statistical analyses**

48
49 Measurements below the chemical-specific detection limits were assigned half such values and
50
51 included in the analyses.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The relationships between personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (as well as
8 between urinary excretion of benzene metabolites, benzene intake, and other covariates) were
9 assessed by generalized least squares (GLS) models for repeated measurements (STATA v. 11,
10 xtreg procedure). The GLS model is: $y_{it} = \alpha + X_{it}B + u_{it} + e_{it}$, where i (1 to n) is the number of
11 observations collected at time t (1 to 4) and u_{it} and e_{it} are the error components.
12
13
14

15
16
17 As concentrations of benzene and urinary analytes were log-normally distributed, we always
18 included in the models log-transformed dependent variables.
19
20

21
22 We used the odds ratio (OR), calculated from generalized estimating equations (GEE) for repeated
23 individual measurements (STATA v. 11, procedure xtgee), to estimate the association between
24 benzene exposure and dichotomous variables such as case-control or participation status. The
25 general equation of the GEE model is $g\{E(y_j)\} = x_j\beta$, where g is the link function, herein a logit
26 function.
27
28
29
30

31
32 We calculated a participation bias factor following the method suggested by Greenland [bias
33 factor = $(S_{1a} * S_{0b}) / (S_{0a} * S_{1b})$], where S_{1a} , S_{0a} , S_{1b} , and S_{0b} denote the probabilities of selection (i.e. full
34 participation in the benzene study) for exposed cases, unexposed cases, exposed controls, and
35 unexposed controls.^[4113] When the bias factor equals 1, there is no bias, when it is above or
36 below 1 the true OR will be biased respectively upward or downward by the magnitude of this
37 factor.
38
39
40
41
42
43

44
45 Multiple regression models were used to analyze the relation between estimated exposures to
46 benzene and ELF-MF.
47
48

49 RESULTS

50 Participation and sampling outcome

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Out of 108 cases and 194 controls eligible for inclusion, 46 cases and 60 controls (43% and 31%)
8
9 agreed to take full part in the benzene side-study (Figure 1).

10
11 In addition, the parents of 23 cases and 80 controls who refused the personal exposure
12
13 assessment accepted the outdoor monitoring (partial participation = 21% and 41%).

14
15 Altogether 1467 air samples were collected. A small percentage (2%) were lost during monitoring
16
17 (22 samplers stolen, 2 sampler plates broken, 3 cartridges lost), transport (8 missing labels) or
18
19 chemical analysis (2 cartridges broken on arrival at the laboratory; 1 sample lost due to equipment
20
21 failure).

22
23 Benzene measurements from the day-to-day variability sub-study (19% of the total) could not be
24
25 used because only four control children accepted the 24-h sampling scheme, and were replaced by
26
27 the calculated weekly averages.

28
29 A further 20% of benzene measurements was removed from the data-set due to lack of
30
31 compliance with the study protocol (indoor samples collected in place of the personal ones from
32
33 children refusing to wear the sampler; time-or place-mismatch of personal and outdoor samples;
34
35 "orphan" personal or outdoor samples; duplicate season-specific measurements; non-participants
36
37 replaced with children ineligible for the benzene side-study].

38
39 For the same reasons, 107 out of 417 chemical determinations in urine (26%) were discarded.

40
41 Three cases and 5 controls were excluded from one or more analyses due to lack of complete
42
43 measurement sets in all seasonal series and, although 89% and 83% of full-participant cases and
44
45 controls did adhere to all four seasonal surveys, only 37% and 43% of them had four repeated
46
47 analyzable observations.

51 52 **Personal characteristics of the children**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The families of cases participating in full to the benzene study had been interviewed on average
8 1.3 years (SD 0.47) after the date of diagnosis, and the control-families 1.5 years (SD 0.46) after
9 the corresponding reference date. The delay between diagnosis and the first series of benzene
10 measurements was 2 years (SD 0.53) for both cases and controls.
11

12
13
14
15 Cases and controls were comparable in terms of gender, age, and father's attained educational
16 level (Table 1). A higher proportion of controls than cases had both parents smoking, and control-
17 mothers were more educated than case-mothers. There were similar proportions of only children
18 in the case and control groups, while firstborn children were more frequent among controls than
19 cases. Early schooling (~~day-care attendance~~ ~~of crèche~~) was more common in cases than in
20 controls. At the time of the benzene survey, most children were still living in the home occupied at
21 birth or in the house they moved into after birth but before the date of diagnosis (cases 95%;
22 controls 91%).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32 **Level, variability, and determinants of personal exposure to benzene**

33
34 The analyses of level, variability and determinants of personal exposure to benzene were based on
35 43 cases (39 ALL and 4 AML) and 56 controls, with 261 valid pairs of benzene concentrations in
36 breathing zone and outdoor air (110 from cases and 151 from controls). A large proportion of
37 these children (35%) had a single pair of concurrent measurements, unevenly distributed by
38 season, with a disproportionately high number of summer samples (30 out of 35, all but one from a
39 single centre).
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 The distributions, overall and by season, of benzene concentrations in personal and outdoor air
47 samples, and of cotinine, MA and S-PMA in urine are described in Table 2.
48

49 Personal exposure to benzene was log-normally distributed (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.938, $p < 0.001$),
50 and the mean benzene level over the individual yearly averages was $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.92 ppb).
51
52
53
54

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The distribution of benzene outdoor concentration was skewed to the left in all seasons and the
8
9 yearly averages were log-normally distributed as well (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.948, $p = 0.001$); the
10
11 average yearly benzene level near the children's homes was $2.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.83 ppb).

12
13
14 Both outdoor benzene concentrations and personal exposure levels were higher in the cold
15
16 seasons (autumn-winter) than in the warm ones (spring-summer).

17
18 The European limit for benzene in air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded by 5% of the yearly average outdoor
19
20 concentrations, and by 8% of the yearly average levels in breathing zone air samples. A large
21
22 proportion of autumn and winter measurements were above $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (35% and 25% outdoor; 26%
23
24 and 30% of the personal exposure estimates).

25
26 Cases and controls had similar levels of personal exposure to benzene: the leukaemia OR for a unit
27
28 increase ($1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) in personal benzene exposure was 0.93 (95% CI 0.77-1.13) adjusting for gender,
29
30 age at the benzene survey (2-4; 4-6; 6-12 years), cotinine in urine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine), season, and
31
32 province of residence (Turin; Milan; Florence - Rome; Catania - Palermo - Cagliari).

33
34 A similar lack of association was found between the odd of disease and benzene concentration
35
36 outside the children's homes [OR 0.94 (95% CI 0.80-1.09)], controlling for gender, age, smoking
37
38 habits of the parents at the interview (non-smokers, mother or father smoking; both parents
39
40 smoking), season, and province of residence.

41
42
43 Further adjustment for birth order and age at first schooling had no material effect on the
44
45 observed leukaemia-benzene relationship [personal exposure: OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.75-1.13);
46
47 outdoor benzene: OR 0.95 (95% CI 0.81-1.13)].

48
49 As cases and controls had comparable levels of benzene exposure, we carried out the analyses
50
51 illustrated in the forthcoming paragraphs on the whole data-set, although always controlling for
52
53 caseness.
54

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Urinary cotinine concentration ($\mu\text{g/g}$ of creatinine) was higher in children of smoking parents
8 compared to children of non-smokers, and children with both parents smoking excreted a larger
9 amount of cotinine than children with one parent smoking (Appendix Table A). Cotinine levels
10 were higher in winter than in other seasons, and higher in children from central and southern Italy
11 (Florence, Rome, Palermo, Catania, Cagliari) than in children from northern provinces (Turin and
12 Milan). The high between- vs within-subject R^2 ratio is worth noting.
13
14
15
16
17
18

19 Personal benzene exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations (Table 3-
20 A), and apparently not affected by gender or age; the season showed a modifying effect, with
21 increasing levels of personal exposure during autumn and winter; the fraction of variability
22 explained by the model was higher for the within-subject component than for the between-
23 subject one.
24
25
26
27
28
29

30 Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (estimated by cotinine excretion or by parental smoking
31 habits) showed a trivial influence on personal exposure to benzene. The inclusion of urinary
32 cotinine ($\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) in the model described in Table 3-A, slightly decreased its goodness of fit
33 [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=189.49$; R^2 within = 0.55; R^2 between = 0.35; β (cotinine) = 0.012; 95%
34 CI = -0.003; 0.03]; an alternative model, including smoking habits of the parents, did not perform
35 any better [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=216.44$; R^2 within = 0.52; R^2 between = 0.39; β (one parent
36 smoking) = 0.14; 95% CI = -0.02; 0.31; β (both parents smoking) = 0.17; 95% CI = -0.06; 0.39].
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 Children from central Italy (Florence and Rome) tended to have lower benzene concentrations in
45 breathing zone air samples compared to residents in other provinces, all other things being equal
46 (Table 3-A), possibly because of residual confounding from lack of samples collected in Rome
47 other than in summer. We tried to verify this hypothesis by restricting the analyses to children
48 with at least two series of measurements in different seasonal periods (cold and warm). The data-
49 set reduced to 61 subjects (25 cases and 36 controls) and 220 pairs of personal-outdoor benzene
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 measurements. Actually, children from Florence still showed (not significantly) lower levels of
8
9 personal exposure to benzene ($\beta = -0.27$; 95% CI = -0.56; 0.03; $p = 0.074$) compared to children
10
11 from Turin. In the restricted data-set, however, independent effects of both outdoor benzene and
12
13 urinary cotinine levels on personal benzene exposure were observed (Table 3-B).
14

15 **Benzene intake and urinary excretion of benzene metabolites**

16
17
18 Ninety-eight children (43 cases and 55 controls) and 310 pairs of urine and breathing zone air
19
20 measurements (138 from cases and 172 from controls) were available for the analyses of the
21
22 urinary excretion of benzene metabolites (MA and S-PMA) in relation to personal exposure to
23
24 benzene.
25

26
27 Urinary concentrations of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) were related to personal exposure to
28
29 benzene (Table 4, Model 1). Youngest children (2-4 years at the benzene survey) excreted higher
30
31 level of S-PMA compared to children aged 6-12 years, all other conditions being equal, and urinary
32
33 concentration of S-PMA were higher in samples collected during the cold seasons compared to
34
35 spring samples. The model, however, explained just 19% of the overall S-PMA variability. In an
36
37 alternative model, including outdoor benzene concentrations and urinary cotinine in place of
38
39 personal benzene exposure, we also observed an effect of the nicotine biomarker on S-PMA
40
41 excretion (Table 4, Model 2).
42

43
44 On the contrary, neither benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples, nor outdoor
45
46 benzene concentrations or cotinine levels explained the intra- and inter-individual variability in
47
48 urinary levels of MA, controlling for gender, age, season, area of residence, and caseness (data not
49
50 shown).
51

52 **Bias due to differential participation**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Available for the analysis of participation bias were 66 cases (43 full-participant and 23 partial-
8 participant) and 136 controls (56 and 80), with 652 measurements of outdoor benzene
9 concentrations (135 and 175 from full-participant cases and controls; 81 and 261 from partial-
10 participant cases and controls).
11
12

13
14
15 Benzene concentrations near the homes of full-participant controls were significantly lower than
16 those in proximity of partial-participants' dwellings (OR = 0.88; 95% CI 0.80-0.97), adjusting for
17 gender, age, season and place of residence, while there was no difference in ambient benzene
18 levels between participant and non-participant cases (OR = 0.95; 95% CI 0.82-1.09). As
19 participation in the study was also associated with the case-control status, assuming a causal
20 association between exposure and disease, a selection bias might ensue. However, as parents of
21 more exposed controls were less willing to accept to be interviewed, an upward distortion would
22 be expected, which is at odds with the apparent lack of association between personal benzene
23 exposure and leukaemia risk in the current study.
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

33
34 To the aim of the current analysis, personal exposure to benzene was dichotomized around the
35 median ($3.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), the 75th percentile ($4.34 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (the current limit for airborne
36 benzene in Europe). The amount and direction of bias were found to depend on the cut-point
37 chosen (Appendix Table B), whereas no bias is expected when the exposure is categorized around
38 the median (bias factor = 1.03), and biases in the opposite directions are predicted using cut-off at
39 p_{75} and at $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.64 and 1.42, respectively).
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 **Relationship between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF**

47
48 Children with benzene and ELF-MF measurements made at the same house qualified for inclusion
49 in the analysis of the relationship between estimated exposures to these agents. As only 35 cases
50 and 46 controls met such criterion when benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples
51 were used as exposure indicator, we performed the analysis on 48 cases and 77 controls with
52
53
54
55

place-comparable pairs of average yearly outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and 48 h TWAs of ELF-MF level in the child's bedroom (In μT).

There was a positive association between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (dependent variable) and benzene ($\beta = 0.177$; 95% CI 0.06-0.29; $p = 0.002$); the multivariable regression model (including gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot study as covariates) explained 16% of the variability in the dependent variable [$F(10, 114 \text{ df}) = 2.13$; $p > F = 0.0271$]. A steeper increase in ELF-MF level per unit increase in outdoor benzene concentration ($\beta = 0.520$; 95% CI 0.09-0.95; $p = 0.019$) was seen among the 81 children fully participating in the benzene pilot-study compared to the 44 partial-participants (Appendix Table C).

Similar results, with a more accentuated increase in indoor magnetic induction level per unit increase in outdoor benzene concentration [$\beta = 0.272$; 95% CI = 0.09-0.45; $p(t) = 0.003$; $R^2 = 0.19$], were observed in the restricted data-set of 86 children with ≥ 2 weekly samplings in alternate seasons.

DISCUSSION

We have carried out a pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated individual measurements made on average two years after diagnosis. The pilot study included side-investigations aimed at evaluating the performance of two biological indicators of benzene exposure in children, at estimating amount and direction of a possible participation bias, and at assessing the relation between estimated exposures to benzene and ELF magnetic fields.

Due to the relatively low incidence of childhood cancers (10-15 for 100,000 person-years in the 0-14 year range in most industrialized countries), the case-control approach is the design of choice

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 for analytical epidemiologic studies about potential risk factors for these diseases. Such a study
8
9 design, however, is inherently prone to measurement errors stemming from the retrospective
10
11 reconstruction of the exposures of interest, and to differential participation leading to control
12
13 samples not representative of the study base. Therefore, findings from observational
14
15 epidemiologic studies of postulated determinants for childhood malignancies are often
16
17 inconsistent and always require a cautious and thoughtful interpretation.^[1214]

18
19 Although based on small numbers, some of the findings from the current study have a certain
20
21 factual and methodological interest.

22
23 Repeated samplings of breathing and outdoor air are indeed needed to account for the seasonal
24
25 variability in environmental benzene levels.^[1315-1416]

26
27
28 On average, children participating in the current study appear to experience mean yearly levels of
29
30 personal exposure to benzene not exceeding the European guidelines (although 8% percent of the
31
32 yearly mean levels were above 5 µg/m³).

33
34
35 What we *a priori* considered the main sources of benzene exposure for children (ambient benzene
36
37 levels and second-hand tobacco smoke) explained no more than half of the overall variability in
38
39 personal exposure, which indicates the need to identify other sources of exposure particularly
40
41 relevant, perhaps, during the cold seasons. In fact, in autumn-winter compared to spring-summer,
42
43 we observed higher levels of personal exposure to benzene, of urinary cotinine and of S-PMA
44
45 excretion, all other things being equal. These findings might be due to the lower ventilation rates
46
47 in homes and schools during the cold seasons, to winter-specific sources of indoor benzene
48
49 concentrations not considered in the current survey (e.g. fireplaces or other combustion sources),
50
51 and/or to the seasonal variability in daily patterns of time spent in different micro-environments
52
53 (e.g. within cars or buses).^[1517]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Some case-control studies have suggested an association between exposure to traffic density and
8
9 childhood leukaemia;^[1618-1921] however, negative findings have also been reported.^{[2022-}
10 ^{2325]} Positive associations between incidence of ALL in children and residential proximity to
11
12 petrol stations were observed in three case-control studies.^[2123, 2426-2527] An increased risk of
13
14 childhood leukaemia in relation to estimated exposure to benzene was observed in a small Italian
15
16 study,^[2628] but not in a much larger case-control study carried out in Denmark and based on a
17
18 sophisticated and validated exposure modelling.^[2729]
19

20
21 To our knowledge there is no previous study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
22
23 benzene exposure. Moreover, as only children aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis were eligible for the
24
25 SETIL study, the large majority of cases included in the current investigation were pre-B ALL.
26

27
28 Cases and controls did not differ in terms of exposure to benzene, estimated either by benzene
29
30 level in personal air samples or through outdoor benzene concentration, but the interpretation of
31
32 this finding is hampered by the retrospective exposure assessment and the low statistical power of
33
34 this preliminary investigation. That notwithstanding, due to the design based on repeated
35
36 individual observations, the risk estimates have quite narrow confidence intervals. Thus the
37
38 findings from this pilot study, in accordance with the limited evidence for an association between
39
40 exposure to benzene and ALL,^[3-, 45] might also suggest that the levels of benzene exposure
41
42 experienced by children living in Italian towns do not entail a detectable increase in the risk of ALL.
43

44
45 Current perspectives on the causes of childhood ~~leukaemia-ALL~~ increasingly point towards an
46
47 etiologic role of altered patterns of infections and related immune stimulation during the first
48
49 years of life, and one piece of supporting evidence is the consistent observation of an inverse
50
51 association between ALL risk and day-care attendance.^[2830] Studies of childhood ALL and birth
52
53 order, on the other hand, have provided inconsistent result.^[2931] Neither age at first schooling,
54

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 nor birth order confounded the relation between childhood leukaemia and indicators of benzene
8 exposure in the current study.

9
10 S-PMA concentration measured in repeated weekly samples of the last micturition before sleep
11 was found to reflect personal exposure to benzene, although the available covariates explained a
12 small fraction of the within- and between-subject variability of this benzene metabolite. This is a
13 quite surprising result, considering that S-PMA is believed to represent less than 1% of urinary
14 benzene metabolites for exposures to benzene at air concentrations between 0.1 and 10
15 ppm.^[3032]

16
17 Benzene exposure proved not able to explain the variability of MA urinary excretion observed in
18 our children, consistent with findings from a previous Italian study.^[3133] The low statistical power
19 of the study, the low level of benzene exposure, and the lack of adjustment for the confounding
20 effect of dietary intake of sorbic acid (a common food additive), may explain this finding.^[3234]

21
22 Full-participation rates were higher among cases than controls. Notwithstanding the fairly
23 satisfactory proportions of children with measured outdoor benzene concentrations (61% and
24 70% of eligible cases and controls), the degree of partial-participation was lower among non-
25 participant cases (21%) than among non-participant controls (41%).

26
27 We observed a differential participation bias, which underscores the need to plan parallel bias
28 analyses in any case-control study.^[3335] The dependence of the participation bias factor on the
29 cut-point chosen to dichotomize the exposure variable is of methodological interest.

30
31 The positive association between the 48 h TWA of ELF-MF induction in the child's bedroom and
32 the average yearly concentrations of outdoor benzene will need consideration in the
33 interpretation of findings from the analyses of childhood leukaemia risk in relation to 50 Hz MF in
34 the SETIL case-control study.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Incidental failures during sample collection, transport or chemical analysis accounted for a
8 negligible proportion of lost air or urine samples. However, substantial percentages of chemical
9 measurements could not be included in current analyses because of misunderstanding of the
10 sampling protocol.
11
12

13
14
15 The day-to-day variability sub-study was clearly too demanding to be acceptable.
16
17

18 In conclusion, the current pilot study suggests that epidemiologic studies of childhood leukaemia
19 risk and measurement-based estimates of exposure to benzene are challenging but logistically
20 feasible (provided that the study protocol specifies every single sampling detail and nothing is
21 considered so obvious as to be omitted). Such an exposure assessment method could be
22 considered by epidemiologists willing to involve in the “genome - exposome” approach to gain
23 further insight into the relationship between benzene exposure and childhood leukaemia risk,
24
25
26
27
28
29
30 with priority given to AML.[\[42, 3436-38\]](#)
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors acknowledge the relevant contributions provided by Dr. Vincenzo Cocheo, Dr. Sergio Ghittori and Dr. Luciano Maestri (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) whose untimely death prevented their seeing the results of this study.

The authors thank Prof. Lorenzo Gafà for his strong support to the carrying out of the research in Sicily, Caterina Boaretto (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) for her skilful collaboration in the analysis and quality control of the air samples, along with Patrizia Legittimo, Anna Maria Badiali, Cristina Fondelli, Alessandra Benvenuti (Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Florence); Paolo Guidotti (ITI, Florence); Giuliana Buscema (Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section), Simona Trapani, Rosalia Maria Valenti (University of Palermo), Vanda Macerata (CPO Piemonte) for data collection, recording, and quality control, along with Dr. Susan Richman for the language revision.

FUNDING

The current investigation was co-funded by the Italian Ministry of Health (passive samplers and chemical determinations), the Italian Association for Research on Cancer along with the Ministry of University and Research (personnel, travel, consumables, and computing), and the Piedmont Region "Ricerca Sanitaria Finalizzata" (statistical analyses).

COMPETING INTERESTS

None.

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for benzene. Atlanta, GA U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service 1997.
2. Smith MT, Zhang L, McHale CM, et al. Benzene, the exposome and future investigations of leukemia etiology. *Chem Biol Interact* 2011;192:155–59.
3. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). A review of human carcinogens. F. Chemical agents and related occupations. Lyon (France): IARC Press, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 100, 2012.
- ~~3-4.~~ Schnatter AR, Glass DC, Tang G, Irons RD, Rushton L. Myelodysplastic syndrome and benzene exposure among petroleum workers: an international pooled analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012;104:1724-1737.
- ~~4-5.~~ Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Carcinogenic effects of benzene: an update. Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental Health, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/P-97/001F, 10 April 1998.
- ~~5-6.~~ World Health Organization (WHO). Benzene. In: Air quality guidelines for Europe, second edition. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91 2000.
- ~~6-7.~~ World Health Organization (WHO). Exposure to benzene: a major public health concern. Geneva: WHO Document Production Services 2010.
8. Eden T. Aetiology of childhood leukemia. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2010;3:286–97.
- ~~7-9.~~ Wiemels J. Perspectives on the causes of childhood leukemia. *Chem Biol Interact* 2012;196:59-67.
- ~~8-10.~~ Pyatt D, Hays S. A review of the potential association between childhood leukemia and benzene. *Chem Biol Interact* 2010;184:151-64.

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7 | ~~9-11.~~ Smith MT. Advances in understanding benzene health effects and susceptibility. *Annu Rev*
8 | *Public Health* 2010;31:133–48.
- 9
10
11 | ~~10-12.~~ Cocheo C, Boaretto C, Pagani D, et al. Field evaluation of thermal and chemical desorption
12 | BTEX radial diffusive sampler Radiello® compared with active (pumped) samplers for ambient
13 | air measurements. *J Environ Monit* 2009;11: 297-306.
- 14
15
16
17 | ~~11-13.~~ Greenland S. Basic methods for sensitivity analysis and external adjustment. In: Rothman
18 | KJ, Greenland S (Eds). *Modern Epidemiology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams &
19 | Wilkins: 1998:343–58.
- 20
21
22
23 | ~~12-14.~~ Linet MS, Wacholder S, Hoar Zahm S. Interpreting epidemiologic research: lessons from
24 | studies of childhood cancer. *Pediatrics* 2003;112:218-32.
- 25
26
27
28 | ~~13-15.~~ Fuselli S, De Felice M, Morlino R, Turrio-Baldassarri L. A three year study on 14 VOCs at one
29 | site in Rome: levels, seasonal variations, indoor/outdoor ratio and temporal trends. *Int J*
30 | *Environ Res Public Health* 2010;7:3792-803.
- 31
32
33
34 | ~~14-16.~~ Regione Toscana. Progetto INDOOR: studio sui comfort e sugli inquinanti fisici e chimici
35 | nelle scuole (2004-2006). Firenze: Regione Toscana, Rapporti di Ricerca 371.7109455 2011;
36 | [http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html)
37 | [RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html) (last accessed 30 July
38 | 2012).
- 39
40
41
42 | ~~15-17.~~ Fondelli MC, Bavazzano P, Grechi D, et al. Benzene exposure in a sample of population
43 | residing in a district of Florence. *Sci Tot Environ* 2008;392:41-9.
- 44
45
46
47 | ~~16-18.~~ Savitz D, Feingold L. Association of childhood cancer with residential traffic density, *Scand J*
48 | *Work Environ Health* 1989;15:360–3.
- 49
50
51
52 | ~~17-19.~~ Feychting M, Svensson D, Ahlbom A. Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood
53 | cancer. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1998;24:8-11.
- 54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7 | ~~18-20.~~ Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chen CC, et al. Childhood leukemia development and correlation with
8 | traffic air pollution in Taiwan using nitrogen dioxide as an air pollutant marker. *J Toxicol*
9 | *Environ Health A* 2008;71:434-8.
10
11
12
13 | ~~19-21.~~ Amigou A, Sermage-Faure C, Orsi L, et al. Road traffic and childhood leukemia: the ESCALE
14 | study (SFCE). *Environ Health Perspect* 2011;119:566-72.
15
16
17 | ~~20-22.~~ Langholz B, Ebi K, Thomas D, Peters J, London S. Traffic density and the risk of childhood
18 | leukemia in a Los Angeles case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2002; 12: 482-7.
19
20
21 | ~~21-23.~~ Steffen C, Auclerc MF, Auvrignon A, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and environmental
22 | exposure to potential sources of benzene and other hydrocarbons: a case-control study.
23 | *Occup Environ Med* 2004;61:773-8.
24
25
26
27 | ~~22-24.~~ Reynolds P, Von Behren J, Gunier RB, et al. Residential exposure to traffic in California and
28 | childhood cancer. *Epidemiology* 2004;15: 6-12.
29
30
31 | ~~23-25.~~ Von Behren J, Reynolds P, Gunier RB, et al. Residential traffic density and childhood
32 | leukemia risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2008;17:2298-301.
33
34
35
36 | ~~24-26.~~ Brosselin P, Rudant J, Orsi L, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and residence next to petrol
37 | stations and automotive repair garages: the ESCALE study (SFCE). *Occup Environ Med*
38 | 2009;66:598-606.
39
40
41
42 | ~~25-27.~~ Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chiu HF, et al. Childhood leukemia and traffic air pollution in Taiwan:
43 | petrol station density as an indicator. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 2009;72:83-7.
44
45
46 | ~~26-28.~~ Crosignani P, Tittarelli A, Borgini A, Berrino F. Childhood leukemia and road traffic: a
47 | population-based case-control study. *Int J Cancer* 2004;108:596-9.
48
49
50 | ~~27-29.~~ Raaschou-Nielsen O, Hertel O, Thomsen BL, Olsen JH. Air pollution from traffic at the
51 | residence of children with cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:433-43.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 ~~28-30.~~ Urayama KY, Buffler PA, Gallagher ER, et al. A meta-analysis of the association between
8
9 day-care attendance and childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Int J Epidemiol*
10
11 2010;39:718-32.

12
13 ~~29-31.~~ Von Behren J, Spector LG, Mueller BA, et al. Birth order and risk of childhood cancer: a
14
15 pooled analysis from five U.S. studies. *Int J Cancer* 2011;128:2709-16.

16
17 ~~30-32.~~ Kim S, Vermeulen R, Waidyanatha S, et al. Modeling human metabolism of benzene
18
19 following occupational and environmental exposures. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*
20
21 2006;15:2246-52.

22
23 ~~31-33.~~ Protano C, Guidotti M, Manini P, et al. Benzene exposure in childhood: role of living
24
25 environments and assessment of available tools. *Environ Int* 2010;36:779-87.

26
27 ~~32-34.~~ Negri S, Bono R, Maestri L, et al. High-pressure liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric
28
29 determination of sorbic acid in urine: verification of formation of *trans,trans*-muconic acid.
30
31 *Chem Biol Interact* 2005;153-154:243-6.

32
33 ~~33-35.~~ Lash TL, Fox MF, Fink AK. Applying quantitative bias analysis to epidemiologic data. Springer
34
35 Science + Business Media, LLC 2009.

36
37 36. Wild CP. Complementing the genome with an "exposome": the outstanding challenge of
38
39 environmental exposure measurement in molecular epidemiology. *Cancer Epidemiol*
40
41 *Biomarkers Prev* 2005;14:1847-50.

42
43 37. Rappaport SM, Smith MT. Environment and disease risks. *Science* 2010;330:460-461.

Formatted: Font: Italic

44
45 34-38. Wild CP. The exposome: from concept to utility. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012;41:24-32.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Table 1. Children included in the pilot study by selected characteristics

		Cases		Controls	
		N	%	N	%
Gender	Female	25	58	30	54
	Male	18	42	26	46
Age at the survey	[2,4) years	5	12	9	16
	[4,6) years	21	49	16	29
	[6,12] years	17	40	31	55
Residence*	Turin	7	16	9	16
	Milan	8	19	13	23
	Florence	3	7	5	9
	Rome	14	33	15	27
	Catania	3	7	5	9
	Palermo	4	9	6	11
	Cagliari	4	9	3	5
Parent smoking [§]	None	20	47	27	48
	One	16	37	18	32
	Both	4	9	11	20
	Missing	3	7	0	-
Father's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	1	2
	Primary school	17	40	21	38
	High school	17	40	24	43
	University degree	6	14	10	18
	Missing	3	7	-	-
Mother's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	-	-
	Primary school	19	44	17	30
	High school	15	35	26	46
	University degree	9	21	13	23
Birth order [§]	Only child	10	23	12	21
	First born	10	23	20	36
	Second born or higher birth order	23	53	24	43
Age at first schooling [§]	No schooling yet	15	35	16	29
	<3 years (crèche)	14	33	9	16
	[3,6) years (preschool)	14	33	30	54
	[6-7] years (primary school)	0	-	1	2
Home at the time of the benzene survey [^]	Occupied since birth	28	65	39	70
	Moved into after birth & before diagnosis	13	30	12	21
	Moved into after diagnosis & before interview	1	2	5	9
	Moved into after interview	1	2	-	-
Total		43	100	56	100

*At the time of diagnosis or the corresponding reference date for controls; [§]Information reported at the interview;

[^]The ELF magnetic fields measurements, if the parents agreed, were made at the time of the interview.

Table 2. Benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples, and urine level of cotinine and benzene metabolites by season and overall

Benzene in personal air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Obs (#)	Mean	SD	G-mean	G-SD	Min	Percentiles			Max
							p25	p50	p75	
Spring	57	2.51	1.89	2.10	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.82	3.11	11.12
Summer	86	2.26	1.45	1.90	1.82	0.47	1.25	1.85	3.10	8.13
Autumn	62	4.31	2.60	3.73	1.57	0.92	2.939	3.70	5.17	18.47
Winter	56	4.04	1.78	3.67	1.73	1.55	2.34	4.00	5.24	9.03
Individual yearly averages	99	3.00	1.45	2.66	1.67	0.75	2.05	2.90	3.83	9.00
Benzene in outdoor air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.29	1.30	1.93	1.84	0.48	1.20	1.91	3.15	5.67
Summer	86	1.94	1.20	1.65	1.75	0.39	1.12	1.58	2.28	6.92
Autumn	62	3.99	2.58	3.05	1.92	0.08	1.93	3.42	5.63	11.18
Winter	56	3.80	1.86	3.25	2.35	0.15	2.40	3.66	5.20	8.31
Individual yearly averages	99	2.70	1.41	2.33	1.78	0.27	1.59	2.37	3.63	6.92
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	78	3.92	7.04	1.91	3.26	0.05	1.00	1.94	3.50	49.0
Summer	78	3.20	5.52	1.50	3.59	0.09	0.82	1.68	3.71	41.4
Autumn	76	4.54	8.51	1.92	3.92	0.05	1.20	1.93	4.30	48.7
Winter	74	4.36	7.38	2.32	3.01	0.10	1.20	2.30	4.80	53.5
Individual yearly averages	98	3.73	5.99	2.14	2.67	0.30	1.08	2.09	3.58	41.9
MA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	81	104.22	69.28	87.43	1.79	17.00	60.27	82.00	126.99	349.00
Summer	79	140.40	226.73	92.30	2.16	13.33	56.54	83.00	131.76	1680.00
Autumn	76	128.24	124.04	99.57	1.94	30.21	60.16	102.48	147.21	893.04
Winter	74	119.09	100.15	95.30	1.86	26.00	65.00	86.00	129.00	591.00
Individual yearly averages	98	116.65	84.89	101.06	1.62	46.42	73.33	92.66	122.50	593.42
S-PMA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	81	1.13	0.60	1.00	1.62	0.21	0.80	1.00	1.30	3.70
Summer	79	1.12	0.54	1.02	1.54	0.41	0.72	1.00	1.39	3.30
Autumn	76	1.53	0.93	1.33	1.67	0.49	0.97	1.29	1.84	5.80
Winter	74	1.37	0.60	1.23	1.64	0.15	1.00	1.20	1.60	3.40
Individual yearly averages	98	1.28	0.50	1.20	1.43	0.56	0.94	1.20	1.46	2.97

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 3. Personal exposure to benzene (In $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) by outdoor benzene concentration, cotinine, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

A. Whole data-set (261 observation, 99 children)			
	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.151	0.12; 0.19	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	-0.052	-0.21; 0.11	0.522
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.027	-0.20; 0.25	0.814
[4-6] years	-0.147	-0.32; 0.03	0.098
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.027	-0.18; 0.12	0.717
Autumn	0.317	0.16; 0.48	<0.001
Winter	0.330	0.17; 0.49	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	-0.038	-0.28; 0.20	0.759
Florence - Rome	-0.208	-0.45; 0.03	0.091
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.086	-0.31; 0.13	0.443
Case vs control	-0.039	-0.19; 0.12	0.623
R ² overall =0.4617 (within = 0.5364; between = 0.3603); Wald $\chi^2=234.0$; p<0.0001			
B. Restricted data-set (≥ 2 repeats; 175 observations, 61 children)			
	β	SE (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.123	0.020	<0.001
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.023	0.011	0.039
Gender (male vs female)	-0.057	0.116	0.623
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.050	0.161	0.757
[4-6] years	-0.199	0.121	0.100
Season	Reference = Spring		
Summer	-0.055	0.081	0.494
Autumn	0.382	0.087	<0.001
Winter	0.351	0.086	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	0.038	0.155	0.807
Florence - Rome	-0.323	0.195	0.099
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.00001	0.138	1.000
Case vs control	-0.073	0.107	0.498
R ² overall =0.4858 (within = 0.5564; between = 0.3544); Wald $\chi^2=171.89$; p<0.0001			

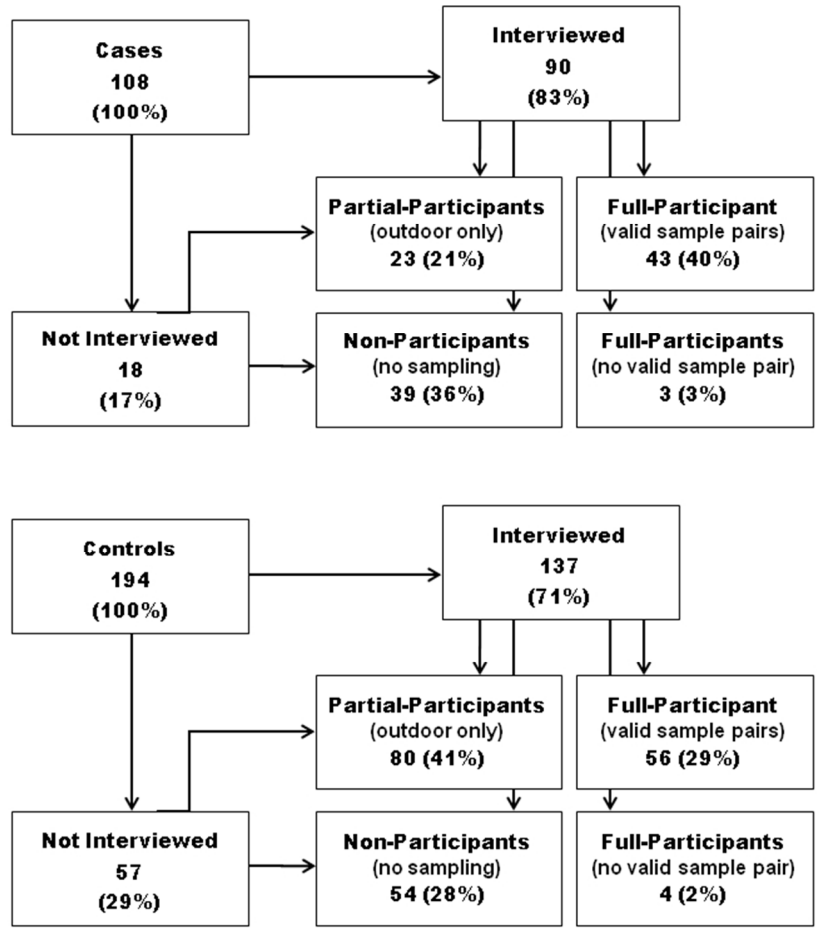
Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 4. Urinary excretion of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) by personal benzene exposure (model 1) or outdoor benzene concentration plus urinary cotinine (model 2), controlling for gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

Model 1 (310 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Personal benzene exposure ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.031	0.004; 0.06	0.024
Gender (male vs female)	-0.027	-0.16; 0.11	0.695
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.395	0.22; 0.57	<0.001
[4-6) years	-0.011	-0.16; 0.14	0.890
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	0.043	-0.09; 0.17	0.514
Autumn	0.250	0.11; 0.38	<0.001
Winter	0.156	0.01; 0.30	0.033
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	0.007	-0.21; 0.23	0.949
Florence - Rome	0.013	-0.18; 0.21	0.898
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.068	-0.14; 0.27	0.514
Case vs control	0.053	0.647	0.415
R ² overall = 0.1894 (within = 0.1263; between = 0.2174); Wald $\chi^2 = 58.97$; p < 0.0001			
Model 2 (214 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.009	-0.02; 0.04	0.605
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.014	0.001; 0.03	0.040
Gender (male vs female)	-0.012	-0.16; 0.14	0.875
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.308	0.08; 0.54	0.008
[4-6) years	0.055	-0.11; 0.22	0.516
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.040	-0.18; 0.10	0.582
Autumn	0.200	0.04; 0.36	0.012
Winter	0.082	-0.07; 0.24	0.305
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.053	-0.28; 0.18	0.657
Florence - Rome	0.048	-0.18; 0.28	0.687
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.003	-0.21; 0.22	0.974
Case vs control	0.011	-0.14; 0.16	0.882
R ² overall = 0.1158 (within = 0.1423; between = 0.0925); Wald $\chi^2 = 27.59$; p = 0.0063			

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Figure 1. Children eligible for inclusion and participation rates



Appendix 1 – Chemical determination: analytical conditions

Benzene concentrations in air samples

The main analytical conditions were the following: desorption at 320 °C for 10 min; overall split ratio 1:75; carrier gas nitrogen at 27 psi; column J&W PONA, 50 m, 0.2 mm id, 0.5 µm film thickness; oven 35 °C for 1 min, 6 °C/min to 110 °C, 20 °C/min to 220 °C, 2 min.

Urine analyses

Pre-treatment and chromatographic conditions used for each analyte are described below.

S-PMA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (5 mL): calibration curve concentrations = 0, 5, 10, and 50 µg/L; acidification with HCl; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute C18 500 mg/3 mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 60% acetic acid 1% and 40% methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 29°C; Run time = 45 min; Volume injected = 21 µL; MS Method = Single Ion Recording of mass 238.0 in ESI neg; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

MA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 50, 200, 500, 1000 µg/L; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute SAX 500 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 78 % formic acid 0.2 % and 22 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column= Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 30 min; Volume injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 141.0 in ESI neg; LR = 7 µg/L.

Cotinine. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 3000 µg/L; basification with Ammonium Hydroxide ACS Reagent; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute ENV + 50 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 75 % ammonium acetate 3.7mM and 25 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 33 min; Volume of sample injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 177.2 in ESI pos; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

Appendix Table A. Urinary cotinine levels (ln $\mu\text{g/g}$ of creatinine) by smoking habits of the parents, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness (295 observations from 95 children)

	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Parental smoking habits	Reference Nonsmokers		
One parent smoking	0.852	0.50; 1.20	<0.001
Both parents smoking	1.685	1.22; 2.15	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	0.028	-0.31; 0.37	0.872
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.214	-0.22; 0.65	0.338
[4-6] years	0.111	-0.27; 0.49	0.566
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.193	-0.43; 0.05	0.116
Autumn	-0.015	-0.26; 0.23	0.901
Winter	0.260	0.02; 0.50	0.035
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.348	-0.90; 0.20	0.215
Florence - Rome	0.636	0.14; 1.13	0.011
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.511	0.002; 1.02	0.049
Case vs control	0.229	-0.09; 0.55	0.164
R^2 overall =0.4213 (within = 0.0732; between = 0.5150); Wald $\chi^2=110.31$; $p<0.0001$			

Appendix Table B. Participation bias factors calculated using different cut-points to dichotomize outdoor benzene concentrations

Cut-point = P50 = 3.25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	18	25	1.03
	Non Participant	11	12	
Controls	Participant	28	28	
	Non Participant	44	36	
Cut-point = P75 = 4.34 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	4	39	0.64
	Non Participant	7	16	
Controls	Participant	14	42	
	Non Participant	26	54	
Cut-point = 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	3	40	1.42
	Non Participant	4	19	
Controls	Participant	4	52	
	Non Participant	16	64	

Appendix Table C. Relationship between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (48 h TWA in the child's bedroom, In μT) and to outdoor benzene (individual averages of repeated seasonal measurements, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), controlling for gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot study (125 observations; 48 cases and 77 controls)

	β	95% CI (β)	p (t)
Outdoor benzene ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.177	0.06; 0.29	0.002
Gender (male vs female)	-0.332	-0.74; 0.08	0.112
Age (at diagnosis)	Reference [6-10] years		
[0-2] years	0.120	-0.56; 0.80	0.728
[2-4] years	0.166	-0.38; 0.72	0.550
[4-6] years	0.334	-0.29; 0.96	0.295
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.007	-0.65; 0.64	0.984
Florence-Rome	0.135	-0.50; 0.76	0.673
Catania-Palermo-Cagliari	0.521	-0.13; 1.17	0.116
Case vs control	-0.024	-0.43; 0.38	0.908
Participant vs non participant	0.520	0.09; 0.95	0.019
F (10, 114 df) = 2.13; prob > F = 0.0271; R^2 = 0.1577			

STROBE Statement—Checklist of items that should be included in reports of *case-control studies*

	Item No	Recommendation
Title and abstract	1★	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract (b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found
Introduction		
Background/rationale	2★	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported
Objectives	3★	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses
Methods		
Study design	4★	Present key elements of study design early in the paper
Setting	5★	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection
Participants	6★	(a) Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of case ascertainment and control selection. Give the rationale for the choice of cases and controls (b) For matched studies, give matching criteria and the number of controls per case
Variables	7★	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable
Data sources/ measurement	8★	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group
Bias	9★	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias
Study size	10★	Explain how the study size was arrived at
Quantitative variables	11★	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why
Statistical methods	12★	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding (b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions (c) Explain how missing data were addressed (d) If applicable, explain how matching of cases and controls was addressed (e) Describe any sensitivity analyses
Results		
Participants	13★	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed (b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage (c) Consider use of a flow diagram
Descriptive data	14★	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders (b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest
Outcome data	15★	Report numbers in each exposure category, or summary measures of exposure
Main results	16★	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included (b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized (c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period

Other analyses	17★	Report other analyses done—eg analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses
Discussion		
Key results	18★	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives
Limitations	19★	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias
Interpretation	20★	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence
Generalisability	21★	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results
Other information		
Funding	22★	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based

*Give information separately for cases and controls.

Note: An Explanation and Elaboration article discusses each checklist item and gives methodological background and published examples of transparent reporting. The STROBE checklist is best used in conjunction with this article (freely available on the Web sites of PLoS Medicine at <http://www.plosmedicine.org/>, Annals of Internal Medicine at <http://www.annals.org/>, and Epidemiology at <http://www.epidem.com/>). Information on the STROBE Initiative is available at <http://www.strobe-statement.org>.



Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2012-002275.R2
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	23-Jan-2013
Complete List of Authors:	Lagorio, Susanna; National Institute of Health, National Centre for Epidemiology, Surveillance, and Health Promotion Ferrante, Daniela; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Ranucci, Alessandra; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology Negri, Sara; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Sacco, Paolo; Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali Rondelli, Roberto; Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital Cannizzaro, Santina; Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section Torregrossa, Valeria; University of Palermo, Department of Sciences for Health Promotion Cocco, Pierluigi; University of Cagliari, Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section Forastiere, Francesco; Lazio Regional Health Service, Department of Epidemiology Miligi, Lucia; ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit Bisanti, Luigi; Milan Local Health Agency, Epidemiology Unit Magnani, Corrado; University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale, Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology
Primary Subject Heading:	Epidemiology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Oncology, Paediatrics, Public health
Keywords:	Paediatric oncology < PAEDIATRICS, Exposure assessment, Benzene

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Susanna Lagorio¹, Daniela Ferrante², Alessandra Ranucci², Sara Negri³, Paolo Sacco³, Roberto Rondelli⁴, Santina Cannizzaro⁵, Maria Valeria Torregrossa⁶, Pierluigi Cocco⁷, Francesco Forastiere⁸, Lucia Miligi⁹, Luigi Bisanti¹⁰, Corrado Magnani²

¹National Centre of Epidemiology, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy

²Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, CPO Piemonte and University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale; Alessandria, Novara and Vercelli, Italy

³Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali; Padova and Pavia, Italy

⁴Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital; Bologna, Italy

⁵Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section; Ragusa Ibla, Italy

⁶Department of Sciences for Health Promotion, University of Palermo; Palermo, Italy

⁷Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section, University of Cagliari; Cagliari, Italy

⁸Department of Epidemiology, Lazio Regional Health Service; Rome, Italy

⁹Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute; Florence, Italy

¹⁰Epidemiology Unit, Milan Local Health Agency; Milan, Italy

Corresponding Author

Dr. Susanna Lagorio (MD, Senior Scientist)

National Centre of Epidemiology, Surveillance and Health Promotion

National Institute of Health

Viale Regina Elena, 299 - 00161 Rome (Italy)

Tel. +390649904304; Fax +390649904305

e-mail susanna.lagorio@iss.it

Keywords: acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, benzene, extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF), biomarkers, children, participation bias, confounding, epidemiologic methods.

Word count: 4654

ABSTRACT

Objectives

Main purpose: to evaluate the feasibility of a measurement-based assessment of benzene exposure in case-control studies of paediatric cancer.

Additional aims: to identify the sources of exposure variability; to assess the performance of two benzene biomarkers; to verify the occurrence of participation bias; to check whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields were correlated, and might exert reciprocal confounding effects.

Design

Pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine.

Participants

108 cases and 194 controls were eligible for inclusion.

Results

Full-participation was obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.

The average benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples was 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.45) and 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.41), respectively.

Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness.

Urinary excretion of S-PMA and personal benzene exposure were well correlated.

Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant cases; the direction of the bias was found to depend on the cut-point chosen to distinguish exposed and unexposed.

Exposures to benzene and ELF-MF were positively correlated.

Conclusions

Repeated individual measurements are needed to account for the seasonal variability in benzene exposure, and have the additional advantage of increasing the study power. Measurement-based assessment of benzene exposure in studies of childhood leukemia appear feasible, although financially and logistically demanding.

For peer review only

ARTICLE SUMMARY

Article focus

- Benzene is an established cause of acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL), and there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and other hematologic neoplasms. Epidemiologic studies of benzene and childhood leukemia have provided inconsistent results, possibly due to the use of surrogate exposure proxies, and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.
- Our pilot study was aimed at evaluating the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated measurements in a case-control study of childhood leukemia. A few methodological issues were also addressed (putative determinants of exposure variability; performance of urinary levels of MA and S-PMA as benzene biomarkers in children; participation bias; possible reciprocal confounding effects of exposures to benzene and to ELF-MF).

Key messages

- Eligible for inclusion were 108 cases and 194 matched controls, aged 2 to 12 years at the time of the survey. Full participation rates were low, , but the outdoor monitoring was accepted by 64% of cases and 72% of controls . Adherence of full participants to the scheduled repeats was very satisfactory (cases 89%, controls 83%).
- Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, was higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and was not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness. Personal benzene exposure and urinary excretion of S-PMA (but not of MA) were well correlated. A participation bias was indeed present. A positive association between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF was observed.
- Epidemiologic studies of paediatric cancer and estimates of environmental benzene exposure based on repeated seasonal measurements, although challenging, appear logistically feasible.

Strengths and limitations

- To our knowledge, this is the first pilot study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal benzene exposure.

- The study size is very small. The greater accuracy of measurement-based exposures estimates, compared to surrogate exposure proxies, does not necessarily correspond to increased validity, especially when measurements are used for retrospective post-diagnosis exposure assessments.

For peer review only

INTRODUCTION

Benzene is a ubiquitous air pollutant, that needs to be metabolized to become carcinogenic.[1- 2]

Benzene exposure and acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL) are causally related in adult humans, while there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and acute or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, multiple myeloma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.[3]

Moreover, a dose-dependent association between benzene exposure and incidence of myelodysplastic syndrome has been observed among petroleum workers. [4]

Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of AnLL at levels of ≥ 40 ppm-years of occupational cumulative exposure, equivalent to a lifetime (76 years) environmental exposure of ≥ 120 ppb.[5]

Due to the established carcinogenicity of benzene, WHO has not developed any guideline value for this chemical in air, while indicating that ambient benzene concentrations of 17, 1.7 and 0.17 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ are associated with excess lifetime risks of leukaemia of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} , respectively.[6- 7]

While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population exposed in the ppb range, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility.[1, 3]

Childhood leukaemias have distinctive features compared to leukaemias in adults. The major subtypes are acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) and acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), accounting for 80% and 15% of cases aged 0 to 14 years in white populations respectively.[8] Both subtypes are thought to develop through a first initiating event *in utero* (e.g. the TEL-AML1 gene fusion whose prevalence in newborns has been estimated at around 1% while it is observed in 25% of ALL cases) followed by further postnatal genetic changes.[8] The "second hit" might consist of additional idiopathic chromosomal translocations, as well as of exposures to biological, chemical

1
2
3 or physical agents.[9] Ionizing radiation, benzene, alkylators and topoisomerase II inhibitors are
4
5 among the few confirmed environmental risk factors for AML, while delayed, dysregulated
6
7 responses to common infections are likely to play a major role in the conversion of pre-leukemic
8
9 clones into overt ALL.[8-9]

10
11 Findings from available studies of benzene and childhood leukaemia are inconsistent, possibly due
12
13 to the use of indirect estimates of exposure and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.[10]

14
15 To advance current understanding of benzene health effects and susceptibility, studies of
16
17 paediatric cancers that include estimates of environmental exposure to benzene, rather than
18
19 surrogate exposure indicators, have been recommended.[11]

20
21 Major challenges in pursuing this suggestion include the space- and time-variability of ambient
22
23 benzene levels, the low exposure levels in children, and the inherent susceptibility of case-control
24
25 studies (the design of choice for etiological studies of rare disease like childhood cancer) to
26
27 selection and information bias.

28
29 We evaluated the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated
30
31 seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings,
32
33 with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic
34
35 acid (S-PMA) in urine, in a pilot investigation within an Italian case-control study on environmental
36
37 risk factors for childhood leukaemia (SETIL).

38
39 Additional objectives of the pilot study were:

- 40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51 – to investigate the relationship between level personal exposure to benzene and putative
52
53 determinants (atmospheric benzene, second-hand tobacco smoke, individual traits);
54
55
56 – to assess the performance of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-
57
58 PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children;
59
60

- to verify the occurrence of participation bias from differential adhesion to the benzene measurement study, and estimate the amount and direction of the distortion;
- to check whether exposures to benzene and to extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, and might eventually exert reciprocal confounding effects on the relationship with childhood leukaemia.

METHODS

Study population

Incident cases of childhood leukaemia from 14 Italian regions, aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis in 1998-2001, were eligible for enrolment in the SETIL study. Cases were ascertained through the national registry run by the Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP). Controls, matched to cases (2:1 ratio) on gender, date of birth, and region, were randomly selected from population lists. Information on several items concerning the children, their next-of-kin and dwellings, was collected by interview of parents. All interviewed families were invited to participate in a measurement study of indoor ELF-MF, while subsets of participants were asked to join two side-investigations, on exposure to gamma radiation and benzene, respectively.

Eligibility for the benzene pilot study was restricted to 108 childhood leukaemia cases from seven Italian provinces (Turin, Milan, Florence, Rome, Catania, Palermo, and Cagliari), diagnosed between July 2000 and December 2001, and 194 matched controls.

The study protocol was approved by the Piedmont Ethical Committee on 14 January 2002.

Sampling strategy and devices

Due to the high daily and seasonal variability of atmospheric benzene concentrations, the protocol called for four repeated seasonal one-week samplings of breathing zone air per child over one

1
2
3 year (“personal” air samples), with concurrent collection of urine samples and atmospheric air
4
5 samples in proximity of the children’s homes (“outdoor” air samples).
6
7

8 Outdoor air sampling would also be performed, with an identical strategy, near the homes of all
9
10 eligible non-participants.
11

12 To study the day-to-day variability in exposure, 24-h repeated personal and indoor samples during
13
14 four season-specific weeks would be collected from a subset of children and related homes.
15

16 Personal air samples were collected by passive samplers (Radiello® radial symmetry diffusive
17
18 sampler) worn by the child during the day and placed at the bedside at night.
19
20

21 Radiello® samplers were also used to collect outdoor air samples, placed near the entrance of the
22
23 dwellings (within 1 meter), at a vertical distance from the ground suitable to avoid infringements
24
25 (2-2.5 m), stored in a plastic case to avoid rain or snow.
26
27
28

29 At retrieval, the adsorbing cartridges were removed from the diffusive bodies and placed into
30
31 glass storage tubes. The ID code of the child, along with dates and times of sampling start and end,
32
33 were recorded on self-adhesive labels stuck on the tubes. The cartridges were sent to a single
34
35 laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Padova) for the chemical analyses.
36
37
38

39 Daily urine samples (10 ml, from the last micturition before sleep) were collected for 7 subsequent
40
41 days (70 ml per week) during each seasonal survey. The daily samples were pooled in one plastic
42
43 vial, and kept in the freezer compartment of the home refrigerator until collection at the end of
44
45 the week. The vials were transported to the local research centre in cool bags, and stored at –5 °C
46
47 until delivery (packed in dry ice and usually in 2 weeks) to the laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore
48
49 Maugeri, Pavia).
50
51
52

53 Field work began between March 2002 and January 2003, and ended in October 2003 - July 2004,
54
55 depending on the local research centre.
56
57
58
59
60

Chemical determinations

Benzene concentrations in air sample were determined by an automated thermal desorber (ATD400, Perkin Elmer) coupled to a capillary gas-chromatography system (Autosystem XL, Perkin Elmer). The expanded uncertainty of the method, in the range 2.4 to 14.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, was shown to be 18%.^[12] The limits of detection and quantification, over 1 week exposure, are 0.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and 0.1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

The urine analyses were performed using a high pressure liquid chromatography system (Alliance 2690, Waters) equipped with a spectrometric (SM) detector (ZQ, Waters) following a preliminary step of purification of the samples on pre-activated solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridges. The limit of detection (LOD), coefficient of variation (CV) and accuracy of the method were: LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.22)-(1.10), accuracy % = (- 2.39)-(3.36) for S-PMA; LOD = 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.33)-(1.06), accuracy % = (- 2.18)-(3.27) for MA; LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.25)-(1.09), accuracy % = (- 2.29)-(3.33) for cotinine.

Further details are provided in Appendix 1.

The chemical determinations were completed by May 2005.

Statistical analyses

Measurements below the chemical-specific detection limits were assigned half such values and included in the analyses.

The relationships between personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (as well as between urinary excretion of benzene metabolites, benzene intake, and other covariates) were assessed by generalized least squares (GLS) models for repeated measurements (STATA v. 11, xtreg procedure). The GLS model is: $y_{it} = \alpha + X_{it}B + u_{it} + e_{it}$, where i (1 to n) is the number of observations collected at time t (1 to 4) and u_{it} and e_{it} are the error components.

1
2
3 As concentrations of benzene and urinary analytes were log-normally distributed, we always
4 included in the models log-transformed dependent variables.
5
6

7
8 We used the odds ratio (OR), calculated from generalized estimating equations (GEE) for repeated
9 individual measurements (STATA v. 11, procedure xtgee), to estimate the association between
10 benzene exposure and dichotomous variables such as case-control or participation status. The
11 general equation of the GEE model is $g\{E(y_j)\}=x_j\beta$, where g is the link function, herein a logit
12 function.
13
14

15 We calculated a participation bias factor following the method suggested by Greenland [bias
16 factor = $(S_{1a} * S_{0b}) / (S_{0a} * S_{1b})$], where S_{1a} , S_{0a} , S_{1b} , and S_{0b} denote the probabilities of selection (i.e. full
17 participation in the benzene study) for exposed cases, unexposed cases, exposed controls, and
18 unexposed controls.[13] When the bias factor equals 1, there is no bias, when it is above or below
19 1 the true OR will be biased respectively upward or downward by the magnitude of this factor.
20
21

22 Multiple regression models were used to analyze the relation between estimated exposures to
23 benzene and ELF-MF.
24
25

26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 **RESULTS**

39 40 41 **Participation and sampling outcome**

42
43 Out of 108 cases and 194 controls eligible for inclusion, 46 cases and 60 controls (43% and 31%)
44 agreed to take full part in the benzene side-study (Figure 1).
45
46

47
48 In addition, the parents of 23 cases and 80 controls who refused the personal exposure
49 assessment accepted the outdoor monitoring (partial participation = 21% and 41%).
50
51

52
53 Altogether 1467 air samples were collected. A small percentage (2%) were lost during monitoring
54 (22 samplers stolen, 2 sampler plates broken, 3 cartridges lost), transport (8 missing labels) or
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 chemical analysis (2 cartridges broken on arrival at the laboratory; 1 sample lost due to equipment
4
5 failure).
6
7

8 Benzene measurements from the day-to-day variability sub-study (19% of the total) could not be
9
10 used because only four control children accepted the 24-h sampling scheme, and were replaced by
11
12 the calculated weekly averages.
13

14
15 A further 20% of benzene measurements was removed from the data-set due to lack of
16
17 compliance with the study protocol (indoor samples collected in place of the personal ones from
18
19 children refusing to wear the sampler; time-or place-mismatch of personal and outdoor samples;
20
21 “orphan” personal or outdoor samples; duplicate season-specific measurements; non-participants
22
23 replaced with children ineligible for the benzene side-study].
24
25

26
27
28 For the same reasons, 107 out of 417 chemical determinations in urine (26%) were discarded.
29

30
31 Three cases and 5 controls were excluded from one or more analyses due to lack of complete
32
33 measurement sets in all seasonal series and, although 89% and 83% of full-participant cases and
34
35 controls did adhere to all four seasonal surveys, only 37% and 43% of them had four repeated
36
37 analyzable observations.
38

39 40 **Personal characteristics of the children**

41
42
43 The families of cases participating in full to the benzene study had been interviewed on average
44
45 1.3 years (SD 0.47) after the date of diagnosis, and the control-families 1.5 years (SD 0.46) after
46
47 the corresponding reference date. The delay between diagnosis and the first series of benzene
48
49 measurements was 2 years (SD 0.53) for both cases and controls.
50

51
52
53 Cases and controls were comparable in terms of gender, age, and father’s attained educational
54
55 level (Table 1). A higher proportion of controls than cases had both parents smoking, and control-
56
57 mothers were more educated than case-mothers. There were similar proportions of only children
58
59
60

1
2
3 in the case and control groups, while firstborn children were more frequent among controls than
4 cases. Early schooling (day-care attendance) was more common in cases than in controls. At the
5
6
7 time of the benzene survey, most children were still living in the home occupied at birth or in the
8
9
10 house they moved into after birth but before the date of diagnosis (cases 95%; controls 91%).
11

12 **Level, variability, and determinants of personal exposure to benzene**

13
14
15 The analyses of level, variability and determinants of personal exposure to benzene were based on
16
17
18 43 cases (39 ALL and 4 AML) and 56 controls, with 261 valid pairs of benzene concentrations in
19
20
21 breathing zone and outdoor air (110 from cases and 151 from controls). A large proportion of
22
23
24 these children (35%) had a single pair of concurrent measurements, unevenly distributed by
25
26
27 season, with a disproportionally high number of summer samples (30 out of 35, all but one from a
28
29
30 single centre).

31
32 The distributions, overall and by season, of benzene concentrations in personal and outdoor air
33
34 samples, and of cotinine, MA and S-PMA in urine are described in Table 2.

35
36 Personal exposure to benzene was log-normally distributed (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.938, $p < 0.001$),
37
38 and the mean benzene level over the individual yearly averages was $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.92 ppb).

39
40
41 The distribution of benzene outdoor concentration was skewed to the left in all seasons and the
42
43
44 yearly averages were log-normally distributed as well (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.948, $p = 0.001$); the
45
46
47 average yearly benzene level near the children's homes was $2.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.83 ppb).

48
49 Both outdoor benzene concentrations and personal exposure levels were higher in the cold
50
51
52 seasons (autumn-winter) than in the warm ones (spring-summer).

53
54 The European limit for benzene in air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded by 5% of the yearly average outdoor
55
56
57 concentrations, and by 8% of the yearly average levels in breathing zone air samples. A large
58
59
60

1
2
3 proportion of autumn and winter measurements were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (35% and 25% outdoor; 26%
4
5 and 30% of the personal exposure estimates).
6
7

8 Cases and controls had similar levels of personal exposure to benzene: the leukaemia OR for a unit
9
10 increase (1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) in personal benzene exposure was 0.93 (95% CI 0.77-1.13) adjusting for gender,
11
12 age at the benzene survey (2-4; 4-6; 6-12 years), cotinine in urine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine), season, and
13
14 province of residence (Turin; Milan; Florence - Rome; Catania - Palermo - Cagliari).
15
16

17
18 A similar lack of association was found between the odd of disease and benzene concentration
19
20 outside the children's homes [OR 0.94 (95% CI 0.80-1.09)], controlling for gender, age, smoking
21
22 habits of the parents at the interview (non-smokers, mother or father smoking; both parents
23
24 smoking), season, and province of residence.
25
26

27
28 Further adjustment for birth order and age at first schooling had no material effect on the
29
30 observed leukaemia-benzene relationship [personal exposure: OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.75-1.13);
31
32 outdoor benzene: OR 0.95 (95% CI 0.81-1.13)].
33
34

35
36 As cases and controls had comparable levels of benzene exposure, we carried out the analyses
37
38 illustrated in the forthcoming paragraphs on the whole data-set, although always controlling for
39
40 caseness.
41
42

43
44 Urinary cotinine concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ of creatinine) was higher in children of smoking parents
45
46 compared to children of non-smokers, and children with both parents smoking excreted a larger
47
48 amount of cotinine than children with one parent smoking (Appendix Table A). Cotinine levels
49
50 were higher in winter than in other seasons, and higher in children from central and southern Italy
51
52 (Florence, Rome, Palermo, Catania, Cagliari) than in children from northern provinces (Turin and
53
54 Milan). The high between- vs within-subject R^2 ratio is worth noting.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Personal benzene exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations (Table 3-
4 A), and apparently not affected by gender or age; the season showed a modifying effect, with
5 increasing levels of personal exposure during autumn and winter; the fraction of variability
6 explained by the model was higher for the within-subject component than for the between-
7 subject one.
8
9

10
11
12
13
14
15 Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (estimated by cotinine excretion or by parental smoking
16 habits) showed a trivial influence on personal exposure to benzene. The inclusion of urinary
17 cotinine ($\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) in the model described in Table 3-A, slightly decreased its goodness of fit
18 [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=189.49$; R^2 within = 0.55; R^2 between = 0.35; β (cotinine) = 0.012; 95%
19 CI = -0.003; 0.03)]; an alternative model, including smoking habits of the parents, did not perform
20 any better [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=216.44$; R^2 within = 0.52; R^2 between = 0.39; β (one parent
21 smoking) = 0.14; 95% CI = -0.02; 0.31; β (both parents smoking) = 0.17; 95% CI = -0.06; 0.39].
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32
33 Children from central Italy (Florence and Rome) tended to have lower benzene concentrations in
34 breathing zone air samples compared to residents in other provinces, all other things being equal
35 (Table 3-A), possibly because of residual confounding from lack of samples collected in Rome
36 other than in summer. We tried to verify this hypothesis by restricting the analyses to children
37 with at least two series of measurements in different seasonal periods (cold and warm). The data-
38 set reduced to 61 subjects (25 cases and 36 controls) and 220 pairs of personal-outdoor benzene
39 measurements. Actually, children from Florence still showed (not significantly) lower levels of
40 personal exposure to benzene ($\beta = -0.27$; 95% CI = -0.56; 0.03; $p = 0.074$) compared to children
41 from Turin. In the restricted data-set, however, independent effects of both outdoor benzene and
42 urinary cotinine levels on personal benzene exposure were observed (Table 3-B).
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 **Benzene intake and urinary excretion of benzene metabolites**

57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Ninety-eight children (43 cases and 55 controls) and 310 pairs of urine and breathing zone air
4
5 measurements (138 from cases and 172 from controls) were available for the analyses of the
6
7 urinary excretion of benzene metabolites (MA and S-PMA) in relation to personal exposure to
8
9 benzene.

10
11
12 Urinary concentrations of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) were related to personal exposure to
13
14 benzene (Table 4, Model 1). Youngest children (2-4 years at the benzene survey) excreted higher
15
16 level of S-PMA compared to children aged 6-12 years, all other conditions being equal, and urinary
17
18 concentration of S-PMA were higher in samples collected during the cold seasons compared to
19
20 spring samples. The model, however, explained just 19% of the overall S-PMA variability. In an
21
22 alternative model, including outdoor benzene concentrations and urinary cotinine in place of
23
24 personal benzene exposure, we also observed an effect of the nicotine biomarker on S-PMA
25
26 excretion (Table 4, Model 2).

27
28
29 On the contrary, neither benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples, nor outdoor
30
31 benzene concentrations or cotinine levels explained the intra- and inter-individual variability in
32
33 urinary levels of MA, controlling for gender, age, season, area of residence, and caseness (data not
34
35 shown).

36 37 38 39 40 41 42 **Bias due to differential participation**

43
44 Available for the analysis of participation bias were 66 cases (43 full-participant and 23 partial-
45
46 participant) and 136 controls (56 and 80), with 652 measurements of outdoor benzene
47
48 concentrations (135 and 175 from full-participant cases and controls; 81 and 261 from partial-
49
50 participant cases and controls).

51
52
53
54 Benzene concentrations near the homes of full-participant controls were significantly lower than
55
56 those in proximity of partial-participants' dwellings (OR = 0.88; 95% CI 0.80-0.97), adjusting for
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 gender, age, season and place of residence, while there was no difference in ambient benzene
4
5 levels between participant and non-participant cases (OR = 0.95; 95% CI 0.82-1.09). As
6
7 participation in the study was also associated with the case-control status, assuming a causal
8
9 association between exposure and disease, a selection bias might ensue. However, as parents of
10
11 more exposed controls were less willing to accept to be interviewed, an upward distortion would
12
13 be expected, which is at odds with the apparent lack of association between personal benzene
14
15 exposure and leukaemia risk in the current study.
16
17

18
19
20 To the aim of the current analysis, personal exposure to benzene was dichotomized around the
21
22 median ($3.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), the 75th percentile ($4.34 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (the current limit for airborne
23
24 benzene in Europe). The amount and direction of bias were found to depend on the cut-point
25
26 chosen (Appendix Table B), whereas no bias is expected when the exposure is categorized around
27
28 the median (bias factor = 1.03), and biases in the opposite directions are predicted using cut-off at
29
30 p75 and at $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.64 and 1.42, respectively).
31
32
33

34 **Relationship between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF**

35
36
37 Children with benzene and ELF-MF measurements made at the same house qualified for inclusion
38
39 in the analysis of the relationship between estimated exposures to these agents. As only 35 cases
40
41 and 46 controls met such criterion when benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples
42
43 were used as exposure indicator, we performed the analysis on 48 cases and 77 controls with
44
45 place-comparable pairs of average yearly outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and 48 h TWAs
46
47 of ELF-MF level in the child's bedroom (ln μT).
48
49

50
51
52 There was a positive association between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (dependent variable)
53
54 and benzene ($\beta = 0.177$; 95% CI 0.06-0.29; $p = 0.002$); the multivariable regression model
55
56 (including gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot
57
58 study as covariates) explained 16% of the variability in the dependent variable [F (10, 114 df) =
59
60

1
2
3 2.13; $p > F = 0.0271$]. A steeper increase in ELF-MF level per unit increase in outdoor benzene
4
5 concentration ($\beta = 0.520$; 95% CI 0.09-0.95; $p = 0.019$) was seen among the 81 children fully
6
7 participating in the benzene pilot-study compared to the 44 partial-participants (Appendix Table
8
9 C).

10
11
12 Similar results, with a more accentuated increase in indoor magnetic induction level per unit
13
14 increase in outdoor benzene concentration [$\beta = 0.272$; 95% CI = 0.09-0.45; $p(t) = 0.003$; $R^2 = 0.19$],
15
16 were observed in the restricted data-set of 86 children with ≥ 2 weekly samplings in alternate
17
18 seasons.
19
20

21 22 23 **DISCUSSION**

24
25 We have carried out a pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene
26
27 assessed by repeated individual measurements made on average two years after diagnosis. The
28
29 pilot study included side-investigations aimed at evaluating the performance of two biological
30
31 indicators of benzene exposure in children, at estimating amount and direction of a possible
32
33 participation bias, and at assessing the relation between estimated exposures to benzene and ELF
34
35 magnetic fields.
36
37

38
39 Due to the relatively low incidence of childhood cancers (10-15 for 100,000 person-years in the 0-
40
41 14 year range in most industrialized countries), the case-control approach is the design of choice
42
43 for analytical epidemiologic studies about potential risk factors for these diseases. Such a study
44
45 design, however, is inherently prone to measurement errors stemming from the retrospective
46
47 reconstruction of the exposures of interest, and to differential participation leading to control
48
49 samples not representative of the study base. Therefore, findings from observational
50
51 epidemiologic studies of postulated determinants for childhood malignancies are often
52
53 inconsistent and always require a cautious and thoughtful interpretation.[14]
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Although based on small numbers, some of the findings from the current study have a certain
4
5 factual and methodological interest.
6

7
8 Repeated samplings of breathing and outdoor air are indeed needed to account for the seasonal
9
10 variability in environmental benzene levels.[15-16]
11

12
13 On average, children participating in the current study appear to experience mean yearly levels of
14
15 personal exposure to benzene not exceeding the European guidelines (although 8% percent of the
16
17 yearly mean levels were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).
18

19
20
21 What we *a priori* considered the main sources of benzene exposure for children (ambient benzene
22
23 levels and second-hand tobacco smoke) explained no more than half of the overall variability in
24
25 personal exposure, which indicates the need to identify other sources of exposure particularly
26
27 relevant, perhaps, during the cold seasons. In fact, in autumn-winter compared to spring-summer,
28
29 we observed higher levels of personal exposure to benzene, of urinary cotinine and of S-PMA
30
31 excretion, all other things being equal. These findings might be due to the lower ventilation rates
32
33 in homes and schools during the cold seasons, to winter-specific sources of indoor benzene
34
35 concentrations not considered in the current survey (e.g. fireplaces or other combustion sources),
36
37 and/or to the seasonal variability in daily patterns of time spent in different micro-environments
38
39 (e.g. within cars or buses).[17]
40
41
42
43
44

45
46 Some case-control studies have suggested an association between exposure to traffic density and
47
48 childhood leukaemia;[18-21] however, negative findings have also been reported.[22-25] Positive
49
50 associations between incidence of ALL in children and residential proximity to petrol stations were
51
52 observed in three case-control studies.[23, 26-27] An increased risk of childhood leukaemia in
53
54 relation to estimated exposure to benzene was observed in a small Italian study,[28] but not in a
55
56 much larger case-control study carried out in Denmark and based on a sophisticated and validated
57
58 exposure modelling.[29]
59
60

1
2
3 To our knowledge there is no previous study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
4 benzene exposure. Moreover, as only children aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis were eligible for the
5 SETIL study, the large majority of cases included in the current investigation were pre-B ALL.
6
7

8
9
10 Cases and controls did not differ in terms of exposure to benzene, estimated either by benzene
11 level in personal air samples or through outdoor benzene concentration, but the interpretation of
12 this finding is hampered by the retrospective exposure assessment and the low statistical power of
13 this preliminary investigation. That notwithstanding, due to the design based on repeated
14 individual observations, the risk estimates have quite narrow confidence intervals. Thus the
15 findings from this pilot study, in accordance with the limited evidence for an association between
16 exposure to benzene and ALL,[3, 5] might also suggest that the levels of benzene exposure
17 experienced by children living in Italian towns do not entail a detectable increase in the risk of ALL.
18
19

20
21 Current perspectives on the causes of childhood ALL increasingly point towards an etiologic role of
22 altered patterns of infections and related immune stimulation during the first years of life, and
23 one piece of supporting evidence is the consistent observation of an inverse association between
24 ALL risk and day-care attendance.[30] Studies of childhood ALL and birth order, on the other hand,
25 have provided inconsistent result.[31] Neither age at first schooling, nor birth order confounded
26 the relation between childhood leukaemia and indicators of benzene exposure in the current
27 study.
28
29

30
31
32 S-PMA concentration measured in repeated weekly samples of the last micturition before sleep
33 was found to reflect personal exposure to benzene, although the available covariates explained a
34 small fraction of the within- and between-subject variability of this benzene metabolite. This is a
35 quite surprising result, considering that S-PMA is believed to represent less than 1% of urinary
36 benzene metabolites for exposures to benzene at air concentrations between 0.1 and 10 ppm.[32]
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Benzene exposure proved not able to explain the variability of MA urinary excretion observed in
4
5 our children, consistent with findings from a previous Italian study.[33] The low statistical power
6
7 of the study, the low level of benzene exposure, and the lack of adjustment for the confounding
8
9 effect of dietary intake of sorbic acid (a common food additive), may explain this finding.[34]

10
11
12 Full-participation rates were low, in line with a general tendency to decreasing participation rates,
13
14 especially in epidemiological studies requiring adherence to complex measurement protocols.[14,
15
16 35] That notwithstanding, the outdoor monitoring was accepted by a fairly satisfactory
17
18 proportions of families (64% and 72% of eligible cases and controls). This is an encouraging result,
19
20 given the strong correlation between personal benzene exposure and ambient benzene level
21
22 observed in the current study.
23
24
25

26
27 We observed a differential participation bias, which underscores the need to plan parallel bias
28
29 analyses in any case-control study.[36] The dependence of the participation bias factor on the cut-
30
31 point chosen to dichotomize the exposure variable is of methodological interest.
32
33
34

35
36 The positive association between the 48 h TWA of ELF-MF induction in the child's bedroom and
37
38 the average yearly concentrations of outdoor benzene will need consideration in the
39
40 interpretation of findings from the analyses of childhood leukaemia risk in relation to 50 Hz MF in
41
42 the SETIL case-control study.
43
44

45
46 Incidental failures during sample collection, transport or chemical analysis accounted for a
47
48 negligible proportion of lost air or urine samples. However, substantial percentages of chemical
49
50 measurements could not be included in current analyses because of misunderstanding of the
51
52 sampling protocol.
53
54

55 The day-to-day variability sub-study was clearly too demanding to be acceptable.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 In conclusion, the current pilot study suggests that epidemiologic studies of childhood leukaemia
4 risk and measurement-based estimates of exposure to benzene are challenging but logistically
5 feasible (provided that the study protocol specifies every single sampling detail and nothing is
6 considered so obvious as to be omitted). Such an exposure assessment method could be
7 considered by epidemiologists willing to involve in the “genome - exposome” approach to gain
8 further insight into the relationship between benzene exposure and childhood leukaemia risk,
9 with priority given to AML.[2, 37-39] Due to the low incidence rates of AML in children, however,
10 international multi-centre studies are needed to address this topic.
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors acknowledge the relevant contributions provided by Dr. Vincenzo Cocheo, Dr. Sergio Ghittori and Dr. Luciano Maestri (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) whose untimely death prevented their seeing the results of this study.

The authors thank Prof. Lorenzo Gafà for his strong support to the carrying out of the research in Sicily, Caterina Boaretto (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) for her skilful collaboration in the analysis and quality control of the air samples, along with Patrizia Legittimo, Anna Maria Badiali, Cristina Fondelli, Alessandra Benvenuti (Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Florence); Paolo Guidotti (ITI, Florence); Giuliana Buscema (Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section), Simona Trapani, Rosalia Maria Valenti (University of Palermo), Vanda Macerata (CPO Piemonte) for data collection, recording, and quality control, along with Dr. Susan Richman for the language revision.

FUNDING

The current investigation was co-funded by the Italian Ministry of Health (passive samplers and chemical determinations), the Italian Association for Research on Cancer along with the Ministry of University and Research (personnel, travel, consumables, and computing), and the Piedmont Region "Ricerca Sanitaria Finalizzata" (statistical analyses).

COMPETING INTERESTS

None.

CONTRIBUTORSHIP

Susanna Lagorio designed the study, planned the statistical analyses, and drafted the manuscript. Daniela Ferrante carried out the statistical analyses. Alessandra Ranucci was in charge of the data management, quality control and descriptive statistical analyses. Paolo Sacco and Sara Negri collaborated to the study design, and were responsible for the

1
2
3 chemical analyses.

4 Roberto Rondelli, as manager of the AIEOP childhood leukaemia registry, performed the case
5 ascertainment.

6 Santina Cannizzaro, Valeria Torregrossa, Pierluigi Cocco, Francesco Forastiere, Lucia Miligi, Luigi
7 Bisanti, and Corrado Magnani were the principal investigators of the local centres collaborating to
8 the benzene pilot study in the framework of the SETIL multicentre case-control study.

9 All the authors critically revised the early drafts, collaborated to the discussion of the study
10 findings, and approved the final version of the manuscript.

11 12 13 **DATA SHARING**

14 Additional explanatory material is available to everyone on request. The dataset is available to
15 fellow researchers for further joint analyses, on request to the corresponding author, and pending
16 approval by the co-authors.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for benzene. Atlanta, GA U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service 1997.
2. Smith MT, Zhang L, McHale CM, et al. Benzene, the exposome and future investigations of leukemia etiology. *Chem Biol Interact* 2011;192:155–59.
3. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). A review of human carcinogens. F. Chemical agents and related occupations. Lyon (France): IARC Press, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 100, 2012.
4. Schnatter AR, Glass DC, Tang G, et al. Myelodysplastic syndrome and benzene exposure among petroleum workers: an international pooled analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012;104:1724-1737.
5. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Carcinogenic effects of benzene: an update. Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental Health, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/P-97/001F, 10 April 1998.
6. World Health Organization (WHO). Benzene. In: Air quality guidelines for Europe, second edition. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91 2000.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). Exposure to benzene: a major public health concern. Geneva: WHO Document Production Services 2010.
8. Eden T. Aetiology of childhood leukemia. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2010;3:286–97.
9. Wiemels J. Perspectives on the causes of childhood leukemia. *Chem Biol Interact* 2012;196:59-67.
10. Pyatt D, Hays S. A review of the potential association between childhood leukemia and benzene. *Chem Biol Interact* 2010;184:151-64.

- 1
2
3 11. Smith MT. Advances in understanding benzene health effects and susceptibility. *Annu Rev*
4
5 *Public Health* 2010;31:133–48.
6
7
8 12. Cocheo C, Boaretto C, Pagani D, et al. Field evaluation of thermal and chemical desorption
9
10 BTEX radial diffusive sampler Radiello[®] compared with active (pumped) samplers for ambient
11
12 air measurements. *J Environ Monit* 2009;11: 297-306.
13
14
15 13. Greenland S. Basic methods for sensitivity analysis and external adjustment. In: Rothman KJ,
16
17 Greenland S (Eds). *Modern Epidemiology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins:
18
19 1998:343–58.
20
21
22 14. Linet MS, Wacholder S, Hoar Zahm S. Interpreting epidemiologic research: lessons from
23
24 studies of childhood cancer. *Pediatrics* 2003;112:218-32.
25
26
27 15. Fuselli S, De Felice M, Morlino R, et al. A three year study on 14 VOCs at one site in Rome:
28
29 levels, seasonal variations, indoor/outdoor ratio and temporal trends. *Int J Environ Res Public*
30
31 *Health* 2010;7:3792-803.
32
33
34 16. Regione Toscana. Progetto INDOOR: studio sui comfort e sugli inquinanti fisici e chimici nelle
35
36 scuole (2004-2006). Firenze: Regione Toscana, Rapporti di Ricerca 371.7109455 2011;
37
38 [http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html)
39
40 [RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html) (last accessed 30 July
41
42 2012).
43
44
45 17. Fondelli MC, Bavazzano P, Grechi D, et al. Benzene exposure in a sample of population
46
47 residing in a district of Florence. *Sci Tot Environ* 2008;392:41-9.
48
49
50 18. Savitz D, Feingold L. Association of childhood cancer with residential traffic density, *Scand J*
51
52 *Work Environ Health* 1989;15:360–3.
53
54
55 19. Feychting M, Svensson D, Ahlbom A. Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood cancer.
56
57 *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1998;24:8-11.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 20. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chen CC, et al. Childhood leukemia development and correlation with
4 traffic air pollution in Taiwan using nitrogen dioxide as an air pollutant marker. *J Toxicol*
5
6 *Environ Health A* 2008;71:434-8.
7
8
9
10 21. Amigou A, Sermage-Faure C, Orsi L, et al. Road traffic and childhood leukemia: the ESCALE
11
12 study (SFCE). *Environ Health Perspect* 2011;119:566-72.
13
14
15 22. Langholz B, Ebi K, Thomas D, Peters J, et al. Traffic density and the risk of childhood leukemia
16
17 in a Los Angeles case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2002; 12: 482-7.
18
19
20 23. Steffen C, Auclerc MF, Auvrignon A, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and environmental
21
22 exposure to potential sources of benzene and other hydrocarbons: a case-control study.
23
24 *Occup Environ Med* 2004;61:773-8.
25
26
27 24. Reynolds P, Von Behren J, Gunier RB, et al. Residential exposure to traffic in California and
28
29 childhood cancer. *Epidemiology* 2004;15: 6-12.
30
31
32 25. Von Behren J, Reynolds P, Gunier RB, et al. Residential traffic density and childhood leukemia
33
34 risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2008;17:2298-301.
35
36
37 26. Brosselin P, Rudant J, Orsi L, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and residence next to petrol
38
39 stations and automotive repair garages: the ESCALE study (SFCE). *Occup Environ Med*
40
41 2009;66:598-606.
42
43
44 27. Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chiu HF, et al. Childhood leukemia and traffic air pollution in Taiwan: petrol
45
46 station density as an indicator. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 2009;72:83-7.
47
48
49 28. Crosignani P, Tittarelli A, Borgini A, et al. Childhood leukemia and road traffic: a population-
50
51 based case-control study. *Int J Cancer* 2004;108:596-9.
52
53
54 29. Raaschou-Nielsen O, Hertel O, Thomsen BL, et al. Air pollution from traffic at the residence of
55
56 children with cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:433-43.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 30. Urayama KY, Buffler PA, Gallagher ER, et al. A meta-analysis of the association between day-
4 care attendance and childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Int J Epidemiol* 2010;39:718-
5 32.
6
7
8
9
10 31. Von Behren J, Spector LG, Mueller BA, et al. Birth order and risk of childhood cancer: a pooled
11 analysis from five U.S. studies. *Int J Cancer* 2011;128:2709-16.
12
13 32. Kim S, Vermeulen R, Waidyanatha S, et al. Modeling human metabolism of benzene following
14 occupational and environmental exposures. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2006;15:2246-
15 52.
16
17 33. Protano C, Guidotti M, Manini P, et al. Benzene exposure in childhood: role of living
18 environments and assessment of available tools. *Environ Int* 2010;36:779-87.
19
20 34. Negri S, Bono R, Maestri L, et al. High-pressure liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric
21 determination of sorbic acid in urine: verification of formation of *trans,trans*-muconic acid.
22 *Chem Biol Interact* 2005;153-154:243-6.
23
24 35. Hatch EE, Kleinerman RA, Linet MS, et al. Do confounding or selection factors of residential
25 wiring codes and magnetic fields distort findings of electromagnetic fields studies?
26 *Epidemiology* 2000;11:189-198.
27
28 36. Lash TL, Fox MF, Fink AK. Applying quantitative bias analysis to epidemiologic data. Springer
29 Science + Business Media, LLC 2009.
30
31 37. Wild CP. Complementing the genome with an "exposome": the outstanding challenge of
32 environmental exposure measurement in molecular epidemiology. *Cancer Epidemiol*
33 *Biomarkers Prev* 2005;14:1847-50.
34
35 38. Rappaport SM, Smith MT. Environment and disease risks. *Science* 2010;330:460-461.
36
37 39. Wild CP. The exposome: from concept to utility. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012;41:24-32.
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Children included in the pilot study by selected characteristics

		Cases		Controls	
		N	%	N	%
Gender	Female	25	58	30	54
	Male	18	42	26	46
Age at the survey	[2,4) years	5	12	9	16
	[4,6) years	21	49	16	29
	[6,12] years	17	40	31	55
Residence*	Turin	7	16	9	16
	Milan	8	19	13	23
	Florence	3	7	5	9
	Rome	14	33	15	27
	Catania	3	7	5	9
	Palermo	4	9	6	11
	Cagliari	4	9	3	5
Parent smoking [§]	None	20	47	27	48
	One	16	37	18	32
	Both	4	9	11	20
	Missing	3	7	0	-
Father's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	1	2
	Primary school	17	40	21	38
	High school	17	40	24	43
	University degree	6	14	10	18
	Missing	3	7	-	-
Mother's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	-	-
	Primary school	19	44	17	30
	High school	15	35	26	46
	University degree	9	21	13	23
	Missing	-	-	-	-
Birth order [§]	Only child	10	23	12	21
	First born	10	23	20	36
	Second born or higher birth order	23	53	24	43
Age at first schooling [§]	No schooling yet	15	35	16	29
	<3 years (crèche)	14	33	9	16
	[3,6) years (preschool)	14	33	30	54
	[6-7] years (primary school)	0	-	1	2
Home at the time of the benzene survey [^]	Occupied since birth	28	65	39	70
	Moved into after birth & before diagnosis	13	30	12	21
	Moved into after diagnosis & before interview	1	2	5	9
	Moved into after interview	1	2	-	-
Total		43	100	56	100

* At the time of diagnosis or the corresponding reference date for controls; [§]Information reported at the interview;

[^]The ELF magnetic fields measurements, if the parents agreed, were made at the time of the interview.

Table 2. Benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples, and urine level of cotinine and benzene metabolites by season and overall

Benzene in personal air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Obs (#)	Mean	SD	G-mean	G-SD	Min	Percentiles			Max
							p25	p50	p75	
Spring	57	2.51	1.89	2.10	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.82	3.11	11.12
Summer	86	2.26	1.45	1.90	1.82	0.47	1.25	1.85	3.10	8.13
Autumn	62	4.31	2.60	3.73	1.57	0.92	2.939	3.70	5.17	18.47
Winter	56	4.04	1.78	3.67	1.73	1.55	2.34	4.00	5.24	9.03
Individual yearly averages	99	3.00	1.45	2.66	1.67	0.75	2.05	2.90	3.83	9.00
Benzene in outdoor air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.29	1.30	1.93	1.84	0.48	1.20	1.91	3.15	5.67
Summer	86	1.94	1.20	1.65	1.75	0.39	1.12	1.58	2.28	6.92
Autumn	62	3.99	2.58	3.05	1.92	0.08	1.93	3.42	5.63	11.18
Winter	56	3.80	1.86	3.25	2.35	0.15	2.40	3.66	5.20	8.31
Individual yearly averages	99	2.70	1.41	2.33	1.78	0.27	1.59	2.37	3.63	6.92
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	78	3.92	7.04	1.91	3.26	0.05	1.00	1.94	3.50	49.0
Summer	78	3.20	5.52	1.50	3.59	0.09	0.82	1.68	3.71	41.4
Autumn	76	4.54	8.51	1.92	3.92	0.05	1.20	1.93	4.30	48.7
Winter	74	4.36	7.38	2.32	3.01	0.10	1.20	2.30	4.80	53.5
Individual yearly averages	98	3.73	5.99	2.14	2.67	0.30	1.08	2.09	3.58	41.9
MA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	104.22	69.28	87.43	1.79	17.00	60.27	82.00	126.99	349.00
Summer	79	140.40	226.73	92.30	2.16	13.33	56.54	83.00	131.76	1680.00
Autumn	76	128.24	124.04	99.57	1.94	30.21	60.16	102.48	147.21	893.04
Winter	74	119.09	100.15	95.30	1.86	26.00	65.00	86.00	129.00	591.00
Individual yearly averages	98	116.65	84.89	101.06	1.62	46.42	73.33	92.66	122.50	593.42
S-PMA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g creatinine}$)										
Spring	81	1.13	0.60	1.00	1.62	0.21	0.80	1.00	1.30	3.70
Summer	79	1.12	0.54	1.02	1.54	0.41	0.72	1.00	1.39	3.30
Autumn	76	1.53	0.93	1.33	1.67	0.49	0.97	1.29	1.84	5.80
Winter	74	1.37	0.60	1.23	1.64	0.15	1.00	1.20	1.60	3.40
Individual yearly averages	98	1.28	0.50	1.20	1.43	0.56	0.94	1.20	1.46	2.97

Table 3. Personal exposure to benzene (In $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) by outdoor benzene concentration, cotinine, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

A. Whole data-set (261 observation, 99 children)			
	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.151	0.12; 0.19	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	-0.052	-0.21; 0.11	0.522
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.027	-0.20; 0.25	0.814
[4-6) years	-0.147	-0.32; 0.03	0.098
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.027	-0.18; 0.12	0.717
Autumn	0.317	0.16; 0.48	<0.001
Winter	0.330	0.17; 0.49	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	-0.038	-0.28; 0.20	0.759
Florence - Rome	-0.208	-0.45; 0.03	0.091
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.086	-0.31; 0.13	0.443
Case vs control	-0.039	-0.19; 0.12	0.623
R^2 overall =0.4617 (within = 0.5364; between = 0.3603); Wald $\chi^2=234.0$; $p<0.0001$			
B. Restricted data-set (≥ 2 repeats; 175 observations, 61 children)			
	β	SE (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.123	0.020	<0.001
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.023	0.011	0.039
Gender (male vs female)	-0.057	0.116	0.623
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.050	0.161	0.757
[4-6) years	-0.199	0.121	0.100
Season	Reference = Spring		
Summer	-0.055	0.081	0.494
Autumn	0.382	0.087	<0.001
Winter	0.351	0.086	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	0.038	0.155	0.807
Florence - Rome	-0.323	0.195	0.099
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.00001	0.138	1.000
Case vs control	-0.073	0.107	0.498
R^2 overall =0.4858 (within = 0.5564; between = 0.3544); Wald $\chi^2=171.89$; $p<0.0001$			

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 4. Urinary excretion of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) by personal benzene exposure (model 1) or outdoor benzene concentration plus urinary cotinine (model 2), controlling for gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

Model 1 (310 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Personal benzene exposure ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.031	0.004; 0.06	0.024
Gender (male vs female)	-0.027	-0.16; 0.11	0.695
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.395	0.22; 0.57	<0.001
[4-6] years	-0.011	-0.16; 0.14	0.890
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	0.043	-0.09; 0.17	0.514
Autumn	0.250	0.11; 0.38	<0.001
Winter	0.156	0.01; 0.30	0.033
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	0.007	-0.21; 0.23	0.949
Florence - Rome	0.013	-0.18; 0.21	0.898
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.068	-0.14; 0.27	0.514
Case vs control	0.053	0.647	0.415
R^2 overall =0.1894 (within = 0.1263; between = 0.2174); Wald $\chi^2=58.97$; p <0.0001			
Model 2 (214 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.009	-0.02; 0.04	0.605
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.014	0.001; 0.03	0.040
Gender (male vs female)	-0.012	-0.16; 0.14	0.875
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.308	0.08; 0.54	0.008
[4-6] years	0.055	-0.11; 0.22	0.516
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.040	-0.18; 0.10	0.582
Autumn	0.200	0.04; 0.36	0.012
Winter	0.082	-0.07; 0.24	0.305
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.053	-0.28; 0.18	0.657
Florence - Rome	0.048	-0.18; 0.28	0.687
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.003	-0.21; 0.22	0.974
Case vs control	0.011	-0.14; 0.16	0.882
R^2 overall =0.1158 (within = 0.1423; between = 0.0925); Wald $\chi^2=27.59$; p = 0.0063			

Exposure to benzene and childhood leukaemia: a pilot case-control study

Susanna Lagorio¹, Daniela Ferrante², Alessandra Ranucci², Sara Negri³, Paolo Sacco³, Roberto Rondelli⁴, Santina Cannizzaro⁵, Maria Valeria Torregrossa⁶, Pierluigi Cocco⁷, Francesco Forastiere⁸, Lucia Miligi⁹, Luigi Bisanti¹⁰, Corrado Magnani²

¹National Centre of Epidemiology, National Institute of Health, Rome, Italy

²Unit of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, CPO Piemonte and University "Amedeo Avogadro" of Piemonte Orientale; Alessandria, Novara and Vercelli, Italy

³Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Centro Ricerche Ambientali; Padova and Pavia, Italy

⁴Italian Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP), Operation Office, Sant'Orsola Malpighi Hospital; Bologna, Italy

⁵Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section; Ragusa Ibla, Italy

⁶Department of Sciences for Health Promotion, University of Palermo; Palermo, Italy

⁷Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Section, University of Cagliari; Cagliari, Italy

⁸Department of Epidemiology, Lazio Regional Health Service; Rome, Italy

⁹Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute; Florence, Italy

¹⁰Epidemiology Unit, Milan Local Health Agency; Milan, Italy

Corresponding Author

Dr. Susanna Lagorio (MD, Senior Scientist)

National Centre of Epidemiology, Surveillance and Health Promotion

National Institute of Health

Viale Regina Elena, 299 - 00161 Rome (Italy)

Tel. +390649904304; Fax +390649904305

e-mail susanna.lagorio@iss.it

Keywords: acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, benzene, extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF), biomarkers, children, participation bias, confounding, epidemiologic methods.

Word count: 45524654

ABSTRACT

Objectives

Main purpose: to ~~assess~~ evaluate the feasibility of a measurement-based assessment of ~~personal~~ benzene exposure in case-control studies of paediatric cancer.

Additional aims: to identify the ~~main~~ sources of exposure variability ~~in personal exposure~~; to ~~evaluate~~ assess the performance of two benzene biomarkers; to verify the occurrence of participation bias; to check whether exposures to benzene and to 50 Hz magnetic fields were correlated, and might exert reciprocal confounding effects.

Design

Pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene assessed by repeated seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings, with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) in urine.

Participants

108 cases and 194 controls were eligible for inclusion.

~~Full participation obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.~~

Results

Full-participation was obtained from 46 cases and 60 controls, with low dropout rates before 4 repeats (11% and 17%); additional 23 cases and 80 controls allowed collection of outdoor air samples only.

The average benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples was 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.45) and 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (SD 1.41), respectively.

Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, higher in the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and not affected by gender, age, area of residence, or caseness.

Urinary excretion of S-PMA and personal benzene exposure were well correlated.

Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant cases; the direction of the bias was found to depend on the cut-point chosen to distinguish exposed and unexposed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Exposures to benzene and ELF-MF were positively correlated.

Conclusions

Repeated individual measurements are needed to account for the seasonal variability in benzene exposure, and have the additional advantage of increasing the study power. Measurement-based assessment of benzene exposure in studies of ~~paediatric cancer~~ childhood leukemia appear feasible, although financially and logistically demanding, ~~appear feasible and acceptable to children and their parents.~~

For peer review only

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 6 pt, Line spacing: 1.5 lines

Article focus

- Benzene is an established ~~causative factor for~~cause of acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL), and there is limited evidence ~~limited evidence~~ for an association between exposure to this agent and other hematologic neoplasms ~~including acute lymphocytic leukaemia~~. ~~Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of leukaemia at relatively high levels of lifetime environmental exposure (≥ 120 ppb). While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility.~~ Available Epidemiologic studies of benzene and childhood leukemia have provided inconsistent results, possibly due to the use of surrogate exposure proxies, and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype. ~~To get further insights on this topic, epidemiological studies based on objective estimates of environmental exposure to benzene have been recommended.~~
- Our pilot study was aimed at evaluating the logistic feasibility of an assessment of personal benzene exposure based on repeated ~~individual~~ measurements within in a case-control study of childhood leukemia. ~~A few methodological issues were also addressed (putative determinants of~~ Additional aims were: (i) to estimate the level of benzene exposure in children and assess if, and how much, exposure variability; ~~was affected by a number of putative determinants;~~ (ii) to evaluate the performance of urinary levels of ~~t-t~~ muconic acid (MA) and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children; (iii) to assess the ~~presence of~~ participation bias ~~(which occurs when adherence to the study protocol is associated with both the level of exposure and the presence / absence of the disease);~~ possible reciprocal confounding effects of (iv) to determine whether exposures to benzene and to 50-Hz magnetic fields (ELF-MF) ~~ELF-MF~~ were correlated, so that they could exert reciprocal confounding effects in the analyses of their relationship with childhood leukemia.

Key messages

- Eligibility-Eligible for inclusion ~~was restricted to~~were 108 cases and 194 matched controls, aged 2 to 12 years at the time of the survey. Full participation rates were low, ~~(cases 43%, controls 31%),~~ but the outdoor monitoring was accepted by additional 21.64% of cases and 41.72% of controls ~~accepted the outdoor monitoring~~. Adherence of full participants to the scheduled ~~four seasonal~~ repeats was very satisfactory (cases 89%, controls 83%).

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7 • Personal exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations, was higher in
8 the cold seasons than in warm seasons, and was not affected by gender, age, area of
9 residence, or caseness. Personal benzene exposure and urinary excretion of S-PMA (but not of
10 MA) were well correlated. ~~Outdoor benzene levels were lower among participant controls~~
11 ~~compared to non-participants, but did not differ between participant and non-participant~~
12 ~~cases (a participation bias was indeed present).~~ A positive association between exposures to
13 benzene and ELF-MF was observed.
14
15
16
17
18 • Epidemiologic studies of paediatric cancer and estimates of environmental benzene exposure
19 based on repeated seasonal measurements, although challenging, appear logistically feasible
20 ~~and acceptable to children and their parents.~~

21 22 23 **Strengths and limitations**

- 24
25 • To our knowledge, this is the first pilot study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
26 benzene exposure. ~~Its also has the merit of having addressed a number of methodological~~
27 ~~problems besides logistic feasibility issues.~~
28
29
30 • ~~Due to logistic reasons and resource constraints, t~~The study size was is very small. ~~It must also~~
31 ~~be stressed that the~~ The expected greater accuracy of measurement-based exposures
32 estimates, compared to surrogate exposure proxies, does not necessarily correspond to
33 increased ~~construct validity; this is,~~ especially ~~true~~ when measurements are used for
34 retrospective post-diagnosis exposure assessments.
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

INTRODUCTION

Benzene is a ubiquitous air pollutant, that needs to be metabolized to become carcinogenic.[1- 2]

Benzene exposure and acute non lymphocytic leukaemia (AnLL) are causally related in adult humans, while there is limited evidence for an association between exposure to this agent and acute or chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, multiple myeloma, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.[3] Moreover, a dose-dependent association between benzene exposure and incidence of myelodysplastic syndrome has been observed among petroleum workers. [4]

Exposure to benzene would increase the risk of AnLL leukaemia at levels of ≥ 40 ppm-years of occupational cumulative exposure, equivalent to a lifetime (76 years) environmental exposure of ≥ 120 ppb.[45]

Due to the established carcinogenicity of benzene, WHO has not developed any guideline value for this chemical in air, while indicating that ambient benzene concentrations of 17, 1.7 and 0.17 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ are associated with excess lifetime risks of leukaemia of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} , respectively.[56-67]

While it seems unlikely that benzene is a major cause of leukaemia in the general population exposed in the ppb range, children may represent a subpopulation with increased susceptibility ~~on~~ intake or on key pharmacokinetic / pharmacodynamic processes. [1, 3]

Childhood leukaemias have distinctive features compared to leukaemias in adults. The major subtypes are acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) and acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), accounting for 80% and 15% of cases aged 0 to 14 years in white populations respectively.[8] Both subtypes are thought to develop through a first initiating event in utero (e.g. the TEL-AML1 gene fusion whose prevalence in newborns has been estimated at around 1% while it is observed in 25% of ALL cases) followed by further postnatal genetic changes.[8] The "second hit" might consist of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 ~~additional idiopathic chromosomal translocations, as well as of exposures to biological, chemical~~
8 ~~or physical agents~~ in precursor B cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (pre-B ALL) and some cases of
9 ~~acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), a first initiating genetic event has been shown to occur *in utero*,~~
10 ~~at a rate of up to 1% (for TEL-AML1 translocations in pre-B ALL). Further genetic changes are~~
11 ~~required to create a malignant clone.~~^[9] Ionizing radiation, benzene, alkylators and topoisomerase

12
13
14
15
16
17 ll inhibitors are among the few confirmed environmental risk factors for AML, while delayed,
18 dysregulated responses to common infections are likely to play a major role in the conversion of
19 pre-leukemic clones into overt ALL.^[78-9]

20
21 Findings from available studies of benzene and childhood leukaemia are inconsistent, possibly due
22 to the use of indirect estimates of exposure and lack of analyses by leukaemia subtype.^[810]

23
24 To advance current understanding of benzene health effects and susceptibility, studies of
25 paediatric cancers that include estimates of environmental exposure to benzene, rather than
26 surrogate exposure indicators, have been recommended.^[911]

27
28 Major challenges in pursuing this suggestion include the space- and time-variability of ambient
29 benzene levels, the low exposure levels in children, and the inherent susceptibility of case-control
30 studies (the design of choice for etiological studies of rare disease like childhood cancer) to
31 selection and information bias.

32
33 We evaluated the logistic feasibility of an assessment of benzene exposure based on repeated
34 seasonal weekly measurements in breathing zone air samples and outside the children's dwellings,
35 with concurrent determinations of cotinine, *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic
36 acid (S-PMA) in urine, in a pilot investigation within an Italian case-control study on environmental
37 risk factors for childhood leukaemia (SETIL).

38
39 Additional objectives of the pilot study were:
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

- to investigate the relationship between level personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (atmospheric benzene, second-hand tobacco smoke, individual traits);
- to assess the performance of *t-t*-muconic acid (MA), and sulpho-phenylmercapturic acid (S-PMA) as benzene biomarkers in children;
- to verify the occurrence of participation bias from differential adhesion to the benzene measurement study, and estimate the amount and direction of the distortion;
- to check whether exposures to benzene and to extremely low frequency magnetic fields (ELF-MF) were correlated, and might eventually exert reciprocal confounding effects on the relationship with childhood leukaemia.

METHODS

Study population

Incident cases of childhood leukaemia from 14 Italian regions, aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis in 1998-2001, were eligible for enrolment in the SETIL study. Cases were ascertained through the national registry run by the Association of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology (AIEOP). Controls, matched to cases (2:1 ratio) on gender, date of birth, and region, were randomly selected from population lists. Information on several items concerning the children, their next-of-kin and dwellings, was collected by interview of parents. All interviewed families were invited to participate in a measurement study of indoor ELF-MF, while subsets of participants were asked to join two side-investigations, on exposure to gamma radiation and benzene, respectively.

Eligibility for the benzene pilot study was restricted to 108 childhood leukaemia cases from seven Italian provinces (Turin, Milan, Florence, Rome, Catania, Palermo, and Cagliari), diagnosed between July 2000 and December 2001, and 194 matched controls.

The study protocol was approved by the Piedmont Ethical Committee on 14 January 2002.

Sampling strategy and devices

Due to the high daily and seasonal variability of atmospheric benzene concentrations, the protocol called for four repeated seasonal one-week samplings of breathing zone air per child over one year ("personal" air samples), with concurrent collection of urine samples and atmospheric air samples in proximity of the children's homes ("outdoor" air samples).

Outdoor air sampling would also be performed, with an identical strategy, near the homes of all eligible non-participants.

To study the day-to-day variability in exposure, 24-h repeated personal and indoor samples during four season-specific weeks would be collected from a subset of children and related homes.

Personal air samples were collected by passive samplers (Radiello® radial symmetry diffusive sampler) worn by the child during the day and placed at the bedside at night.

Radiello® samplers were also used to collect outdoor air samples, placed near the entrance of the dwellings (within 1 meter), at a vertical distance from the ground suitable to avoid infringements (2-2.5 m), stored in a plastic case to avoid rain or snow.

At retrieval, the adsorbing cartridges were removed from the diffusive bodies and placed into glass storage tubes. The ID code of the child, along with dates and times of sampling start and end, were recorded on self-adhesive labels stuck on the tubes. The cartridges were sent to a single laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri, Padova) for the chemical analyses.

Daily urine samples (10 ml, from the last micturition before sleep) were collected for 7 subsequent days (70 ml per week) during each seasonal survey. The daily samples were pooled in one plastic vial, and kept in the freezer compartment of the home refrigerator until collection at the end of the week. The vials were transported to the local research centre in cool bags, and stored at -5 °C

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 until delivery (packed in dry ice and usually in 2 weeks) to the laboratory (Fondazione Salvatore
8
9 Maugeri, Pavia).

10
11 Field work began between March 2002 and January 2003, and ended in October 2003 - July 2004,
12
13 depending on the local research centre.

14 15 **Chemical determinations**

16
17 Benzene concentrations in air sample were determined by an automated thermal desorber
18
19 (ATD400, Perkin Elmer) coupled to a capillary gas-chromatography system (Autosystem XL, Perkin
20
21 Elmer). The expanded uncertainty of the method, in the range 2.4 to 14.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, was shown to be
22
23 18%.^[1012] The limits of detection and quantification, over 1 week exposure, are 0.05 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and
24
25 0.1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

26
27
28 The urine analyses were performed using a high pressure liquid chromatography system (Alliance
29
30 2690, Waters) equipped with a spectrometric (SM) detector (ZQ, Waters) following a preliminary
31
32 step of purification of the samples on pre-activated solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridges. The
33
34 limit of detection (LOD), coefficient of variation (CV) and accuracy of the method were: LOD = 1
35
36 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.22)-(1.10), accuracy % = (- 2.39)-(3.36) for S-PMA; LOD = 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.33)-
37
38 (1.06), accuracy % = (- 2.18)-(3.27) for MA; LOD = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, CV % = (1.25)-(1.09), accuracy % = (-
39
40 2.29)-(3.33) for cotinine.

41
42 Further details are provided in Appendix 1.

43
44 The chemical determinations were completed by May 2005.

45 46 **Statistical analyses**

47
48 Measurements below the chemical-specific detection limits were assigned half such values and
49
50 included in the analyses.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The relationships between personal exposure to benzene and putative determinants (as well as
8 between urinary excretion of benzene metabolites, benzene intake, and other covariates) were
9 assessed by generalized least squares (GLS) models for repeated measurements (STATA v. 11,
10 xtreg procedure). The GLS model is: $y_{it} = \alpha + X_{it}B + u_{it} + e_{it}$, where i (1 to n) is the number of
11 observations collected at time t (1 to 4) and u_{it} and e_{it} are the error components.
12
13
14

15
16
17 As concentrations of benzene and urinary analytes were log-normally distributed, we always
18 included in the models log-transformed dependent variables.
19
20

21
22 We used the odds ratio (OR), calculated from generalized estimating equations (GEE) for repeated
23 individual measurements (STATA v. 11, procedure xtgee), to estimate the association between
24 benzene exposure and dichotomous variables such as case-control or participation status. The
25 general equation of the GEE model is $g\{E(y_j)\} = x_j\beta$, where g is the link function, herein a logit
26 function.
27
28
29
30

31
32 We calculated a participation bias factor following the method suggested by Greenland [bias
33 factor = $(S_{1a} * S_{0b}) / (S_{0a} * S_{1b})$], where S_{1a} , S_{0a} , S_{1b} , and S_{0b} denote the probabilities of selection (i.e. full
34 participation in the benzene study) for exposed cases, unexposed cases, exposed controls, and
35 unexposed controls.^[4113] When the bias factor equals 1, there is no bias, when it is above or
36 below 1 the true OR will be biased respectively upward or downward by the magnitude of this
37 factor.
38
39
40
41
42
43

44
45 Multiple regression models were used to analyze the relation between estimated exposures to
46 benzene and ELF-MF.
47
48

49 RESULTS

50 Participation and sampling outcome

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Out of 108 cases and 194 controls eligible for inclusion, 46 cases and 60 controls (43% and 31%)
8 agreed to take full part in the benzene side-study (Figure 1).

9
10
11 In addition, the parents of 23 cases and 80 controls who refused the personal exposure
12 assessment accepted the outdoor monitoring (partial participation = 21% and 41%).

13
14
15 Altogether 1467 air samples were collected. A small percentage (2%) were lost during monitoring
16 (22 samplers stolen, 2 sampler plates broken, 3 cartridges lost), transport (8 missing labels) or
17 chemical analysis (2 cartridges broken on arrival at the laboratory; 1 sample lost due to equipment
18 failure).

19
20
21 Benzene measurements from the day-to-day variability sub-study (19% of the total) could not be
22 used because only four control children accepted the 24-h sampling scheme, and were replaced by
23 the calculated weekly averages.

24
25
26 A further 20% of benzene measurements was removed from the data-set due to lack of
27 compliance with the study protocol (indoor samples collected in place of the personal ones from
28 children refusing to wear the sampler; time-or place-mismatch of personal and outdoor samples;
29 “orphan” personal or outdoor samples; duplicate season-specific measurements; non-participants
30 replaced with children ineligible for the benzene side-study].

31
32 For the same reasons, 107 out of 417 chemical determinations in urine (26%) were discarded.

33
34
35 Three cases and 5 controls were excluded from one or more analyses due to lack of complete
36 measurement sets in all seasonal series and, although 89% and 83% of full-participant cases and
37 controls did adhere to all four seasonal surveys, only 37% and 43% of them had four repeated
38 analyzable observations.

39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 **Personal characteristics of the children**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The families of cases participating in full to the benzene study had been interviewed on average
8 1.3 years (SD 0.47) after the date of diagnosis, and the control-families 1.5 years (SD 0.46) after
9 the corresponding reference date. The delay between diagnosis and the first series of benzene
10 measurements was 2 years (SD 0.53) for both cases and controls.
11

12
13
14
15 Cases and controls were comparable in terms of gender, age, and father's attained educational
16 level (Table 1). A higher proportion of controls than cases had both parents smoking, and control-
17 mothers were more educated than case-mothers. There were similar proportions of only children
18 in the case and control groups, while firstborn children were more frequent among controls than
19 cases. Early schooling (day-care attendance ~~of crèche~~) was more common in cases than in
20 controls. At the time of the benzene survey, most children were still living in the home occupied at
21 birth or in the house they moved into after birth but before the date of diagnosis (cases 95%;
22 controls 91%).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 **Level, variability, and determinants of personal exposure to benzene**

32
33
34 The analyses of level, variability and determinants of personal exposure to benzene were based on
35 43 cases (39 ALL and 4 AML) and 56 controls, with 261 valid pairs of benzene concentrations in
36 breathing zone and outdoor air (110 from cases and 151 from controls). A large proportion of
37 these children (35%) had a single pair of concurrent measurements, unevenly distributed by
38 season, with a disproportionally high number of summer samples (30 out of 35, all but one from a
39 single centre).
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 The distributions, overall and by season, of benzene concentrations in personal and outdoor air
47 samples, and of cotinine, MA and S-PMA in urine are described in Table 2.
48

49 Personal exposure to benzene was log-normally distributed (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.938, $p < 0.001$),
50 and the mean benzene level over the individual yearly averages was $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.92 ppb).
51
52
53
54

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The distribution of benzene outdoor concentration was skewed to the left in all seasons and the
8
9 yearly averages were log-normally distributed as well (Shapiro-Wilk test = 0.948, $p = 0.001$); the
10
11 average yearly benzene level near the children's homes was $2.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.83 ppb).

12
13 Both outdoor benzene concentrations and personal exposure levels were higher in the cold
14
15 seasons (autumn-winter) than in the warm ones (spring-summer).
16

17
18 The European limit for benzene in air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded by 5% of the yearly average outdoor
19
20 concentrations, and by 8% of the yearly average levels in breathing zone air samples. A large
21
22 proportion of autumn and winter measurements were above $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (35% and 25% outdoor; 26%
23
24 and 30% of the personal exposure estimates).
25

26
27 Cases and controls had similar levels of personal exposure to benzene: the leukaemia OR for a unit
28
29 increase ($1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) in personal benzene exposure was 0.93 (95% CI 0.77-1.13) adjusting for gender,
30
31 age at the benzene survey (2-4; 4-6; 6-12 years), cotinine in urine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine), season, and
32
33 province of residence (Turin; Milan; Florence - Rome; Catania - Palermo - Cagliari).
34

35
36 A similar lack of association was found between the odd of disease and benzene concentration
37
38 outside the children's homes [OR 0.94 (95% CI 0.80-1.09)], controlling for gender, age, smoking
39
40 habits of the parents at the interview (non-smokers, mother or father smoking; both parents
41
42 smoking), season, and province of residence.

43
44 Further adjustment for birth order and age at first schooling had no material effect on the
45
46 observed leukaemia-benzene relationship [personal exposure: OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.75-1.13);
47
48 outdoor benzene: OR 0.95 (95% CI 0.81-1.13)].

49
50 As cases and controls had comparable levels of benzene exposure, we carried out the analyses
51
52 illustrated in the forthcoming paragraphs on the whole data-set, although always controlling for
53
54 caseness.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Urinary cotinine concentration ($\mu\text{g/g}$ of creatinine) was higher in children of smoking parents
8 compared to children of non-smokers, and children with both parents smoking excreted a larger
9 amount of cotinine than children with one parent smoking (Appendix Table A). Cotinine levels
10 were higher in winter than in other seasons, and higher in children from central and southern Italy
11 (Florence, Rome, Palermo, Catania, Cagliari) than in children from northern provinces (Turin and
12 Milan). The high between- vs within-subject R^2 ratio is worth noting.
13
14
15
16
17
18

19 Personal benzene exposure was strongly influenced by outdoor benzene concentrations (Table 3-
20 A), and apparently not affected by gender or age; the season showed a modifying effect, with
21 increasing levels of personal exposure during autumn and winter; the fraction of variability
22 explained by the model was higher for the within-subject component than for the between-
23 subject one.
24
25
26
27
28
29

30 Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (estimated by cotinine excretion or by parental smoking
31 habits) showed a trivial influence on personal exposure to benzene. The inclusion of urinary
32 cotinine ($\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) in the model described in Table 3-A, slightly decreased its goodness of fit
33 [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=189.49$; R^2 within = 0.55; R^2 between = 0.35; β (cotinine) = 0.012; 95%
34 CI = -0.003; 0.03]; an alternative model, including smoking habits of the parents, did not perform
35 any better [R^2 overall = 0.46; Wald $\chi^2=216.44$; R^2 within = 0.52; R^2 between = 0.39; β (one parent
36 smoking) = 0.14; 95% CI = -0.02; 0.31; β (both parents smoking) = 0.17; 95% CI = -0.06; 0.39].
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

45 Children from central Italy (Florence and Rome) tended to have lower benzene concentrations in
46 breathing zone air samples compared to residents in other provinces, all other things being equal
47 (Table 3-A), possibly because of residual confounding from lack of samples collected in Rome
48 other than in summer. We tried to verify this hypothesis by restricting the analyses to children
49 with at least two series of measurements in different seasonal periods (cold and warm). The data-
50 set reduced to 61 subjects (25 cases and 36 controls) and 220 pairs of personal-outdoor benzene
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 measurements. Actually, children from Florence still showed (not significantly) lower levels of
8
9 personal exposure to benzene ($\beta = -0.27$; 95% CI = -0.56; 0.03; $p = 0.074$) compared to children
10
11 from Turin. In the restricted data-set, however, independent effects of both outdoor benzene and
12
13 urinary cotinine levels on personal benzene exposure were observed (Table 3-B).
14

15 **Benzene intake and urinary excretion of benzene metabolites**

16
17
18 Ninety-eight children (43 cases and 55 controls) and 310 pairs of urine and breathing zone air
19
20 measurements (138 from cases and 172 from controls) were available for the analyses of the
21
22 urinary excretion of benzene metabolites (MA and S-PMA) in relation to personal exposure to
23
24 benzene.
25

26
27 Urinary concentrations of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) were related to personal exposure to
28
29 benzene (Table 4, Model 1). Youngest children (2-4 years at the benzene survey) excreted higher
30
31 level of S-PMA compared to children aged 6-12 years, all other conditions being equal, and urinary
32
33 concentration of S-PMA were higher in samples collected during the cold seasons compared to
34
35 spring samples. The model, however, explained just 19% of the overall S-PMA variability. In an
36
37 alternative model, including outdoor benzene concentrations and urinary cotinine in place of
38
39 personal benzene exposure, we also observed an effect of the nicotine biomarker on S-PMA
40
41 excretion (Table 4, Model 2).
42

43
44 On the contrary, neither benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples, nor outdoor
45
46 benzene concentrations or cotinine levels explained the intra- and inter-individual variability in
47
48 urinary levels of MA, controlling for gender, age, season, area of residence, and caseness (data not
49
50 shown).
51

52 **Bias due to differential participation**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Available for the analysis of participation bias were 66 cases (43 full-participant and 23 partial-
8 participant) and 136 controls (56 and 80), with 652 measurements of outdoor benzene
9 concentrations (135 and 175 from full-participant cases and controls; 81 and 261 from partial-
10 participant cases and controls).
11
12

13
14
15 Benzene concentrations near the homes of full-participant controls were significantly lower than
16 those in proximity of partial-participants' dwellings (OR = 0.88; 95% CI 0.80-0.97), adjusting for
17 gender, age, season and place of residence, while there was no difference in ambient benzene
18 levels between participant and non-participant cases (OR = 0.95; 95% CI 0.82-1.09). As
19 participation in the study was also associated with the case-control status, assuming a causal
20 association between exposure and disease, a selection bias might ensue. However, as parents of
21 more exposed controls were less willing to accept to be interviewed, an upward distortion would
22 be expected, which is at odds with the apparent lack of association between personal benzene
23 exposure and leukaemia risk in the current study.
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

33
34 To the aim of the current analysis, personal exposure to benzene was dichotomized around the
35 median ($3.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), the 75th percentile ($4.34 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (the current limit for airborne
36 benzene in Europe). The amount and direction of bias were found to depend on the cut-point
37 chosen (Appendix Table B), whereas no bias is expected when the exposure is categorized around
38 the median (bias factor = 1.03), and biases in the opposite directions are predicted using cut-off at
39 p75 and at $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.64 and 1.42, respectively).
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 **Relationship between exposures to benzene and ELF-MF**

47

48 Children with benzene and ELF-MF measurements made at the same house qualified for inclusion
49 in the analysis of the relationship between estimated exposures to these agents. As only 35 cases
50 and 46 controls met such criterion when benzene concentrations in breathing zone air samples
51 were used as exposure indicator, we performed the analysis on 48 cases and 77 controls with
52
53
54
55

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 place-comparable pairs of average yearly outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and 48 h TWAs
8 of ELF-MF level in the child's bedroom ($\ln \mu\text{T}$).

9
10
11 There was a positive association between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (dependent variable)
12 and benzene ($\beta = 0.177$; 95% CI 0.06-0.29; $p = 0.002$); the multivariable regression model
13 (including gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot
14 study as covariates) explained 16% of the variability in the dependent variable [$F(10, 114 \text{ df}) =$
15 2.13 ; $p > F = 0.0271$]. A steeper increase in ELF-MF level per unit increase in outdoor benzene
16 concentration ($\beta = 0.520$; 95% CI 0.09-0.95; $p = 0.019$) was seen among the 81 children fully
17 participating in the benzene pilot-study compared to the 44 partial-participants (Appendix Table
18 C).

19
20
21 Similar results, with a more accentuated increase in indoor magnetic induction level per unit
22 increase in outdoor benzene concentration [$\beta = 0.272$; 95% CI = 0.09-0.45; $p(t) = 0.003$; $R^2 = 0.19$],
23 were observed in the restricted data-set of 86 children with ≥ 2 weekly samplings in alternate
24 seasons.

25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 **DISCUSSION**

37
38 We have carried out a pilot case-control study of childhood leukaemia and exposure to benzene
39 assessed by repeated individual measurements made on average two years after diagnosis. The
40 pilot study included side-investigations aimed at evaluating the performance of two biological
41 indicators of benzene exposure in children, at estimating amount and direction of a possible
42 participation bias, and at assessing the relation between estimated exposures to benzene and ELF
43 magnetic fields.

44
45
46 Due to the relatively low incidence of childhood cancers (10-15 for 100,000 person-years in the 0-
47 14 year range in most industrialized countries), the case-control approach is the design of choice
48
49
50

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 for analytical epidemiologic studies about potential risk factors for these diseases. Such a study
8 design, however, is inherently prone to measurement errors stemming from the retrospective
9 reconstruction of the exposures of interest, and to differential participation leading to control
10 samples not representative of the study base. Therefore, findings from observational
11 epidemiologic studies of postulated determinants for childhood malignancies are often
12 inconsistent and always require a cautious and thoughtful interpretation.^[1214]

13
14
15
16
17
18 Although based on small numbers, some of the findings from the current study have a certain
19 factual and methodological interest.

20
21
22
23 Repeated samplings of breathing and outdoor air are indeed needed to account for the seasonal
24 variability in environmental benzene levels.^[1315-1416]

25
26
27
28 On average, children participating in the current study appear to experience mean yearly levels of
29 personal exposure to benzene not exceeding the European guidelines (although 8% percent of the
30 yearly mean levels were above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).

31
32
33
34
35 What we *a priori* considered the main sources of benzene exposure for children (ambient benzene
36 levels and second-hand tobacco smoke) explained no more than half of the overall variability in
37 personal exposure, which indicates the need to identify other sources of exposure particularly
38 relevant, perhaps, during the cold seasons. In fact, in autumn-winter compared to spring-summer,
39 we observed higher levels of personal exposure to benzene, of urinary cotinine and of S-PMA
40 excretion, all other things being equal. These findings might be due to the lower ventilation rates
41 in homes and schools during the cold seasons, to winter-specific sources of indoor benzene
42 concentrations not considered in the current survey (e.g. fireplaces or other combustion sources),
43 and/or to the seasonal variability in daily patterns of time spent in different micro-environments
44 (e.g. within cars or buses).^[1517]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Some case-control studies have suggested an association between exposure to traffic density and
8
9 childhood leukaemia;^[1618-1921] however, negative findings have also been reported.^{[2022-}
10
11 ^{2325]} Positive associations between incidence of ALL in children and residential proximity to
12
13 petrol stations were observed in three case-control studies.^[2123, 2426-2527] An increased risk of
14
15 childhood leukaemia in relation to estimated exposure to benzene was observed in a small Italian
16
17 study,^[2628] but not in a much larger case-control study carried out in Denmark and based on a
18
19 sophisticated and validated exposure modelling.^[2729]

20
21 To our knowledge there is no previous study of childhood leukaemia and measured personal
22
23 benzene exposure. Moreover, as only children aged 0 to 10 years at diagnosis were eligible for the
24
25 SETIL study, the large majority of cases included in the current investigation were pre-B ALL.

26
27
28 Cases and controls did not differ in terms of exposure to benzene, estimated either by benzene
29
30 level in personal air samples or through outdoor benzene concentration, but the interpretation of
31
32 this finding is hampered by the retrospective exposure assessment and the low statistical power of
33
34 this preliminary investigation. That notwithstanding, due to the design based on repeated
35
36 individual observations, the risk estimates have quite narrow confidence intervals. Thus the
37
38 findings from this pilot study, in accordance with the limited evidence for an association between
39
40 exposure to benzene and ALL,^[3-, 45] might also suggest that the levels of benzene exposure
41
42 experienced by children living in Italian towns do not entail a detectable increase in the risk of ALL.

43
44 Current perspectives on the causes of childhood ~~leukaemia-ALL~~ increasingly point towards an
45
46 etiologic role of altered patterns of infections and related immune stimulation during the first
47
48 years of life, and one piece of supporting evidence is the consistent observation of an inverse
49
50 association between ALL risk and day-care attendance.^[2830] Studies of childhood ALL and birth
51
52 order, on the other hand, have provided inconsistent result.^[2931] Neither age at first schooling,
53
54

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 nor birth order confounded the relation between childhood leukaemia and indicators of benzene
8 exposure in the current study.

9
10 S-PMA concentration measured in repeated weekly samples of the last micturition before sleep
11 was found to reflect personal exposure to benzene, although the available covariates explained a
12 small fraction of the within- and between-subject variability of this benzene metabolite. This is a
13 quite surprising result, considering that S-PMA is believed to represent less than 1% of urinary
14 benzene metabolites for exposures to benzene at air concentrations between 0.1 and 10
15 ppm.^[3032]

16
17 Benzene exposure proved not able to explain the variability of MA urinary excretion observed in
18 our children, consistent with findings from a previous Italian study.^[3133] The low statistical power
19 of the study, the low level of benzene exposure, and the lack of adjustment for the confounding
20 effect of dietary intake of sorbic acid (a common food additive), may explain this finding.^[3234]

21
22 Full-participation rates were low, in line with a general tendency to decreasing participation rates,
23 especially in epidemiological studies requiring adherence to complex measurement protocols.^{[14,}
24 35] higher among cases than controls. That notwithstanding, the outdoor monitoring was
25 accepted by a fairly satisfactory proportions of children families with measured outdoor benzene
26 concentrations (61.64% and 70.72% of eligible cases and controls), the degree of partial
27 participation was lower among non-participant cases (21%) than among non-participant controls
28 (41%). This is an encouraging result, given the strong correlation between personal benzene
29 exposure and ambient benzene level observed in the current study.

30
31 We observed a differential participation bias, which underscores the need to plan parallel bias
32 analyses in any case-control study.^[3336] The dependence of the participation bias factor on the
33 cut-point chosen to dichotomize the exposure variable is of methodological interest.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The positive association between the 48 h TWA of ELF-MF induction in the child's bedroom and
8 the average yearly concentrations of outdoor benzene will need consideration in the
9 interpretation of findings from the analyses of childhood leukaemia risk in relation to 50 Hz MF in
10 the SETIL case-control study.
11
12

13
14
15 Incidental failures during sample collection, transport or chemical analysis accounted for a
16 negligible proportion of lost air or urine samples. However, substantial percentages of chemical
17 measurements could not be included in current analyses because of misunderstanding of the
18 sampling protocol.
19
20
21
22

23
24 The day-to-day variability sub-study was clearly too demanding to be acceptable.
25

26
27 In conclusion, the current pilot study suggests that epidemiologic studies of childhood leukaemia
28 risk and measurement-based estimates of exposure to benzene are challenging but logistically
29 feasible (provided that the study protocol specifies every single sampling detail and nothing is
30 considered so obvious as to be omitted). Such an exposure assessment method could be
31 considered by epidemiologists willing to involve in the "genome - exposome" approach to gain
32 further insight into the relationship between benzene exposure and childhood leukaemia risk,
33 with priority given to AML.[\[42, 3437-39\]](#) Due to the low incidence rates of AML in children,
34 however, international multi-centre studies are needed to address this topic.
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors acknowledge the relevant contributions provided by Dr. Vincenzo Cocheo, Dr. Sergio Ghittori and Dr. Luciano Maestri (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) whose untimely death prevented their seeing the results of this study.

The authors thank Prof. Lorenzo Gafà for his strong support to the carrying out of the research in Sicily, Caterina Boaretto (Fondazione Salvatore Maugeri) for her skilful collaboration in the analysis and quality control of the air samples, along with Patrizia Legittimo, Anna Maria Badiali, Cristina Fondelli, Alessandra Benvenuti (Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Unit, ISPO Cancer Prevention and Research Institute, Florence); Paolo Guidotti (ITI, Florence); Giuliana Buscema (Italian Cancer League, Ragusa Section), Simona Trapani, Rosalia Maria Valenti (University of Palermo), Vanda Macerata (CPO Piemonte) for data collection, recording, and quality control, along with Dr. Susan Richman for the language revision.

FUNDING

The current investigation was co-funded by the Italian Ministry of Health (passive samplers and chemical determinations), the Italian Association for Research on Cancer along with the Ministry of University and Research (personnel, travel, consumables, and computing), and the Piedmont Region "Ricerca Sanitaria Finalizzata" (statistical analyses).

COMPETING INTERESTS

None.

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for benzene. Atlanta, GA U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service 1997.
2. Smith MT, Zhang L, McHale CM, et al. Benzene, the exposome and future investigations of leukemia etiology. *Chem Biol Interact* 2011;192:155–59.
3. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). A review of human carcinogens. F. Chemical agents and related occupations. Lyon (France): IARC Press, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 100, 2012.
- ~~3-4.~~ Schnatter AR, Glass DC, Tang G, Irons RD, Rushton L. Myelodysplastic syndrome and benzene exposure among petroleum workers: an international pooled analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012;104:1724-1737.
- ~~4-5.~~ Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Carcinogenic effects of benzene: an update. Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental Health, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/P-97/001F, 10 April 1998.
- ~~5-6.~~ World Health Organization (WHO). Benzene. In: Air quality guidelines for Europe, second edition. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91 2000.
- ~~6-7.~~ World Health Organization (WHO). Exposure to benzene: a major public health concern. Geneva: WHO Document Production Services 2010.
8. Eden T. Aetiology of childhood leukemia. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2010;3:286–97.
- ~~7-9.~~ Wiemels J. Perspectives on the causes of childhood leukemia. *Chem Biol Interact* 2012;196:59-67.
- ~~8-10.~~ Pyatt D, Hays S. A review of the potential association between childhood leukemia and benzene. *Chem Biol Interact* 2010;184:151-64.

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7 | ~~9-11.~~ Smith MT. Advances in understanding benzene health effects and susceptibility. *Annu Rev*
8 | *Public Health* 2010;31:133–48.
- 9
10
11 | ~~10-12.~~ Cocheo C, Boaretto C, Pagani D, et al. Field evaluation of thermal and chemical desorption
12 | BTEX radial diffusive sampler Radiello® compared with active (pumped) samplers for ambient
13 | air measurements. *J Environ Monit* 2009;11: 297-306.
- 14
15
16
17 | ~~11-13.~~ Greenland S. Basic methods for sensitivity analysis and external adjustment. In: Rothman
18 | KJ, Greenland S (Eds). *Modern Epidemiology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams &
19 | Wilkins: 1998:343–58.
- 20
21
22
23 | ~~12-14.~~ Linet MS, Wacholder S, Hoar Zahm S. Interpreting epidemiologic research: lessons from
24 | studies of childhood cancer. *Pediatrics* 2003;112:218-32.
- 25
26
27
28 | ~~13-15.~~ Fuselli S, De Felice M, Morlino R, Turrio-Baldassarri L. A three year study on 14 VOCs at one
29 | site in Rome: levels, seasonal variations, indoor/outdoor ratio and temporal trends. *Int J*
30 | *Environ Res Public Health* 2010;7:3792-803.
- 31
32
33
34 | ~~14-16.~~ Regione Toscana. Progetto INDOOR: studio sui comfort e sugli inquinanti fisici e chimici
35 | nelle scuole (2004-2006). Firenze: Regione Toscana, Rapporti di Ricerca 371.7109455 2011;
36 | [http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html)
37 | [RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html](http://www.regione.toscana.it/regione/export/RT/sito-RT/Contenuti/sezioni/salute/visualizza_asset.html_128139851.html) (last accessed 30 July
38 | 2012).
- 39
40
41
42 | ~~15-17.~~ Fondelli MC, Bavazzano P, Grechi D, et al. Benzene exposure in a sample of population
43 | residing in a district of Florence. *Sci Tot Environ* 2008;392:41-9.
- 44
45
46
47 | ~~16-18.~~ Savitz D, Feingold L. Association of childhood cancer with residential traffic density, *Scand J*
48 | *Work Environ Health* 1989;15:360–3.
- 49
50
51
52 | ~~17-19.~~ Feychting M, Svensson D, Ahlbom A. Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood
53 | cancer. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1998;24:8-11.
- 54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7 | ~~18-20.~~ Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chen CC, et al. Childhood leukemia development and correlation with
8 | traffic air pollution in Taiwan using nitrogen dioxide as an air pollutant marker. *J Toxicol*
9 | *Environ Health A* 2008;71:434-8.
10
11
12
13 | ~~19-21.~~ Amigou A, Sermage-Faure C, Orsi L, et al. Road traffic and childhood leukemia: the ESCALE
14 | study (SFCE). *Environ Health Perspect* 2011;119:566-72.
15
16
17 | ~~20-22.~~ Langholz B, Ebi K, Thomas D, Peters J, London S. Traffic density and the risk of childhood
18 | leukemia in a Los Angeles case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2002; 12: 482-7.
19
20
21 | ~~21-23.~~ Steffen C, Auclerc MF, Auvrignon A, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and environmental
22 | exposure to potential sources of benzene and other hydrocarbons: a case-control study.
23 | *Occup Environ Med* 2004;61:773-8.
24
25
26
27 | ~~22-24.~~ Reynolds P, Von Behren J, Gunier RB, et al. Residential exposure to traffic in California and
28 | childhood cancer. *Epidemiology* 2004;15: 6-12.
29
30
31 | ~~23-25.~~ Von Behren J, Reynolds P, Gunier RB, et al. Residential traffic density and childhood
32 | leukemia risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2008;17:2298-301.
33
34
35
36 | ~~24-26.~~ Brosselin P, Rudant J, Orsi L, et al. Acute childhood leukemia and residence next to petrol
37 | stations and automotive repair garages: the ESCALE study (SFCE). *Occup Environ Med*
38 | 2009;66:598-606.
39
40
41
42 | ~~25-27.~~ Weng HH, Tsai SS, Chiu HF, et al. Childhood leukemia and traffic air pollution in Taiwan:
43 | petrol station density as an indicator. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 2009;72:83-7.
44
45
46 | ~~26-28.~~ Crosignani P, Tittarelli A, Borgini A, Berrino F. Childhood leukemia and road traffic: a
47 | population-based case-control study. *Int J Cancer* 2004;108:596-9.
48
49
50 | ~~27-29.~~ Raaschou-Nielsen O, Hertel O, Thomsen BL, Olsen JH. Air pollution from traffic at the
51 | residence of children with cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:433-43.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 ~~28-30.~~ Urayama KY, Buffler PA, Gallagher ER, et al. A meta-analysis of the association between
8
9 day-care attendance and childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Int J Epidemiol*
10
11 2010;39:718-32.

12
13 ~~29-31.~~ Von Behren J, Spector LG, Mueller BA, et al. Birth order and risk of childhood cancer: a
14
15 pooled analysis from five U.S. studies. *Int J Cancer* 2011;128:2709-16.

16
17 ~~30-32.~~ Kim S, Vermeulen R, Waidyanatha S, et al. Modeling human metabolism of benzene
18
19 following occupational and environmental exposures. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*
20
21 2006;15:2246-52.

22
23 ~~31-33.~~ Protano C, Guidotti M, Manini P, et al. Benzene exposure in childhood: role of living
24
25 environments and assessment of available tools. *Environ Int* 2010;36:779-87.

26
27
28 34. Negri S, Bono R, Maestri L, et al. High-pressure liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric
29
30 determination of sorbic acid in urine: verification of formation of *trans,trans*-muconic acid.
31
32 *Chem Biol Interact* 2005;153-154:243-6.

33
34 ~~32-35.~~ Hatch EE, Kleinerman RA, Linet MS, et al. Do confounding or selection factors of residential
35
36 wiring codes and magnetic fields distort findings of electromagnetic fields studies?
37
38 *Epidemiology* 2000;11:189-198.

39
40 ~~33-36.~~ Lash TL, Fox MF, Fink AK. Applying quantitative bias analysis to epidemiologic data. Springer
41
42 Science + Business Media, LLC 2009.

43
44 37. Wild CP. Complementing the genome with an "exposome": the outstanding challenge of
45
46 environmental exposure measurement in molecular epidemiology. *Cancer Epidemiol*
47
48 *Biomarkers Prev* 2005;14:1847-50.

49
50 38. Rappaport SM, Smith MT. Environment and disease risks. *Science* 2010;330:460-461.

51
52 ~~34-39.~~ Wild CP. The exposome: from concept to utility. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012;41:24-32.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Table 1. Children included in the pilot study by selected characteristics

		Cases		Controls	
		N	%	N	%
Gender	Female	25	58	30	54
	Male	18	42	26	46
Age at the survey	[2,4) years	5	12	9	16
	[4,6) years	21	49	16	29
	[6,12] years	17	40	31	55
Residence*	Turin	7	16	9	16
	Milan	8	19	13	23
	Florence	3	7	5	9
	Rome	14	33	15	27
	Catania	3	7	5	9
	Palermo	4	9	6	11
	Cagliari	4	9	3	5
Parent smoking [§]	None	20	47	27	48
	One	16	37	18	32
	Both	4	9	11	20
	Missing	3	7	0	-
Father's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	1	2
	Primary school	17	40	21	38
	High school	17	40	24	43
	University degree	6	14	10	18
	Missing	3	7	-	-
Mother's education [§]	No qualification	-	-	-	-
	Primary school	19	44	17	30
	High school	15	35	26	46
	University degree	9	21	13	23
Birth order [§]	Only child	10	23	12	21
	First born	10	23	20	36
	Second born or higher birth order	23	53	24	43
Age at first schooling [§]	No schooling yet	15	35	16	29
	<3 years (crèche)	14	33	9	16
	[3,6) years (preschool)	14	33	30	54
	[6-7] years (primary school)	0	-	1	2
Home at the time of the benzene survey [^]	Occupied since birth	28	65	39	70
	Moved into after birth & before diagnosis	13	30	12	21
	Moved into after diagnosis & before interview	1	2	5	9
	Moved into after interview	1	2	-	-
Total		43	100	56	100

*At the time of diagnosis or the corresponding reference date for controls; [§]Information reported at the interview;[^]The ELF magnetic fields measurements, if the parents agreed, were made at the time of the interview.

Table 2. Benzene concentration in personal and outdoor air samples, and urine level of cotinine and benzene metabolites by season and overall

Benzene in personal air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Obs (#)	Mean	SD	G-mean	G-SD	Min	Percentiles			Max
							p25	p50	p75	
Spring	57	2.51	1.89	2.10	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.82	3.11	11.12
Summer	86	2.26	1.45	1.90	1.82	0.47	1.25	1.85	3.10	8.13
Autumn	62	4.31	2.60	3.73	1.57	0.92	2.939	3.70	5.17	18.47
Winter	56	4.04	1.78	3.67	1.73	1.55	2.34	4.00	5.24	9.03
Individual yearly averages	99	3.00	1.45	2.66	1.67	0.75	2.05	2.90	3.83	9.00
Benzene in outdoor air samples ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)										
Spring	57	2.29	1.30	1.93	1.84	0.48	1.20	1.91	3.15	5.67
Summer	86	1.94	1.20	1.65	1.75	0.39	1.12	1.58	2.28	6.92
Autumn	62	3.99	2.58	3.05	1.92	0.08	1.93	3.42	5.63	11.18
Winter	56	3.80	1.86	3.25	2.35	0.15	2.40	3.66	5.20	8.31
Individual yearly averages	99	2.70	1.41	2.33	1.78	0.27	1.59	2.37	3.63	6.92
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	78	3.92	7.04	1.91	3.26	0.05	1.00	1.94	3.50	49.0
Summer	78	3.20	5.52	1.50	3.59	0.09	0.82	1.68	3.71	41.4
Autumn	76	4.54	8.51	1.92	3.92	0.05	1.20	1.93	4.30	48.7
Winter	74	4.36	7.38	2.32	3.01	0.10	1.20	2.30	4.80	53.5
Individual yearly averages	98	3.73	5.99	2.14	2.67	0.30	1.08	2.09	3.58	41.9
MA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	81	104.22	69.28	87.43	1.79	17.00	60.27	82.00	126.99	349.00
Summer	79	140.40	226.73	92.30	2.16	13.33	56.54	83.00	131.76	1680.00
Autumn	76	128.24	124.04	99.57	1.94	30.21	60.16	102.48	147.21	893.04
Winter	74	119.09	100.15	95.30	1.86	26.00	65.00	86.00	129.00	591.00
Individual yearly averages	98	116.65	84.89	101.06	1.62	46.42	73.33	92.66	122.50	593.42
S-PMA ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)										
Spring	81	1.13	0.60	1.00	1.62	0.21	0.80	1.00	1.30	3.70
Summer	79	1.12	0.54	1.02	1.54	0.41	0.72	1.00	1.39	3.30
Autumn	76	1.53	0.93	1.33	1.67	0.49	0.97	1.29	1.84	5.80
Winter	74	1.37	0.60	1.23	1.64	0.15	1.00	1.20	1.60	3.40
Individual yearly averages	98	1.28	0.50	1.20	1.43	0.56	0.94	1.20	1.46	2.97

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 3. Personal exposure to benzene (In $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) by outdoor benzene concentration, cotinine, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

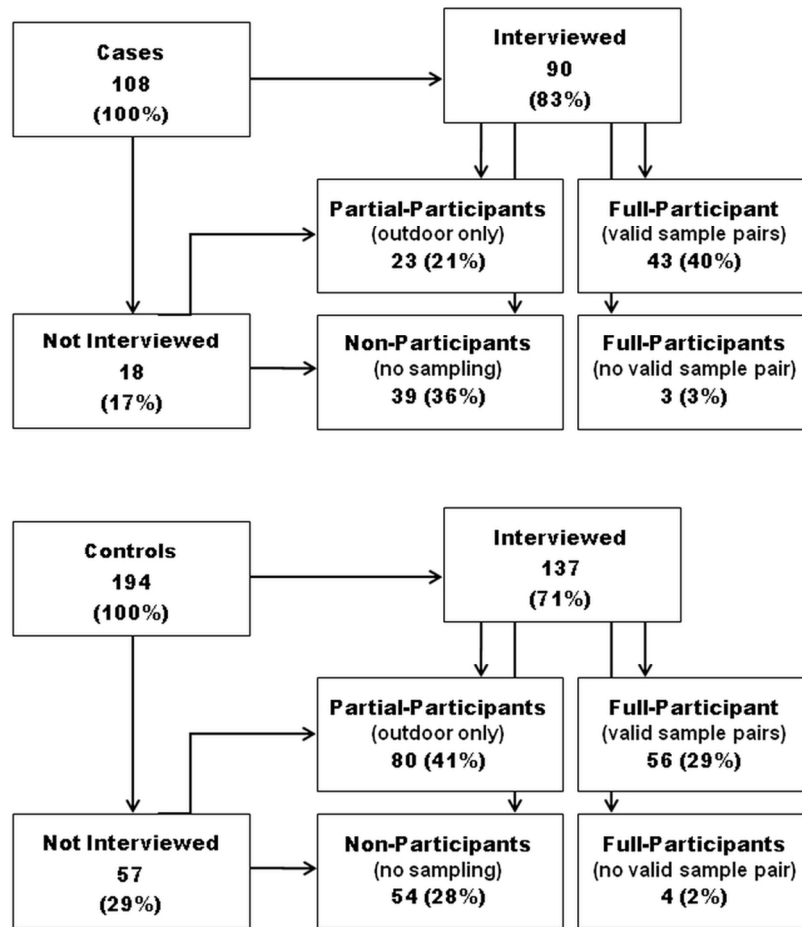
A. Whole data-set (261 observation, 99 children)			
	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.151	0.12; 0.19	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	-0.052	-0.21; 0.11	0.522
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.027	-0.20; 0.25	0.814
[4-6] years	-0.147	-0.32; 0.03	0.098
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.027	-0.18; 0.12	0.717
Autumn	0.317	0.16; 0.48	<0.001
Winter	0.330	0.17; 0.49	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	-0.038	-0.28; 0.20	0.759
Florence - Rome	-0.208	-0.45; 0.03	0.091
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.086	-0.31; 0.13	0.443
Case vs control	-0.039	-0.19; 0.12	0.623
R ² overall =0.4617 (within = 0.5364; between = 0.3603); Wald χ^2 =234.0; p<0.0001			
B. Restricted data-set (≥ 2 repeats; 175 observations, 61 children)			
	β	SE (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.123	0.020	<0.001
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.023	0.011	0.039
Gender (male vs female)	-0.057	0.116	0.623
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.050	0.161	0.757
[4-6] years	-0.199	0.121	0.100
Season	Reference = Spring		
Summer	-0.055	0.081	0.494
Autumn	0.382	0.087	<0.001
Winter	0.351	0.086	<0.001
Residence	Reference = Turin		
Milan	0.038	0.155	0.807
Florence - Rome	-0.323	0.195	0.099
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	-0.00001	0.138	1.000
Case vs control	-0.073	0.107	0.498
R ² overall =0.4858 (within = 0.5564; between = 0.3544); Wald χ^2 =171.89; p<0.0001			

Confidential - to be submitted for publication

Table 4. Urinary excretion of S-PMA (In $\mu\text{g/g}$ creatinine) by personal benzene exposure (model 1) or outdoor benzene concentration plus urinary cotinine (model 2), controlling for gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness

Model 1 (310 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Personal benzene exposure ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.031	0.004; 0.06	0.024
Gender (male vs female)	-0.027	-0.16; 0.11	0.695
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.395	0.22; 0.57	<0.001
[4-6) years	-0.011	-0.16; 0.14	0.890
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	0.043	-0.09; 0.17	0.514
Autumn	0.250	0.11; 0.38	<0.001
Winter	0.156	0.01; 0.30	0.033
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	0.007	-0.21; 0.23	0.949
Florence - Rome	0.013	-0.18; 0.21	0.898
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.068	-0.14; 0.27	0.514
Case vs control	0.053	0.647	0.415
R ² overall = 0.1894 (within = 0.1263; between = 0.2174); Wald χ^2 = 58.97; p < 0.0001			
Model 2 (214 observations, 98 children)	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Outdoor benzene concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.009	-0.02; 0.04	0.605
Cotinine ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ creatinine)	0.014	0.001; 0.03	0.040
Gender (male vs female)	-0.012	-0.16; 0.14	0.875
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4) years	0.308	0.08; 0.54	0.008
[4-6) years	0.055	-0.11; 0.22	0.516
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.040	-0.18; 0.10	0.582
Autumn	0.200	0.04; 0.36	0.012
Winter	0.082	-0.07; 0.24	0.305
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.053	-0.28; 0.18	0.657
Florence - Rome	0.048	-0.18; 0.28	0.687
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.003	-0.21; 0.22	0.974
Case vs control	0.011	-0.14; 0.16	0.882
R ² overall = 0.1158 (within = 0.1423; between = 0.0925); Wald χ^2 = 27.59; p = 0.0063			

Figure 1. Children eligible for inclusion and participation rates



90x119mm (300 x 300 DPI)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Appendix 1 – Chemical determination: analytical conditions

Benzene concentrations in air samples

The main analytical conditions were the following: desorption at 320 °C for 10 min; overall split ratio 1:75; carrier gas nitrogen at 27 psi; column J&W PONA, 50 m, 0.2 mm id, 0.5 µm film thickness; oven 35 °C for 1 min, 6 °C/min to 110 °C, 20 °C/min to 220 °C, 2 min.

Urine analyses

Pre-treatment and chromatographic conditions used for each analyte are described below.

S-PMA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (5 mL): calibration curve concentrations = 0, 5, 10, and 50 µg/L; acidification with HCl; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute C18 500 mg/3 mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 60% acetic acid 1% and 40% methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 29°C; Run time = 45 min; Volume injected = 21 µL; MS Method = Single Ion Recording of mass 238.0 in ESI neg; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

MA. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 50, 200, 500, 1000 µg/L; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute SAX 500 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 78 % formic acid 0.2 % and 22 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column= Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 30 min; Volume injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 141.0 in ESI neg; LR = 7 µg/L.

Cotinine. Pre-treatment of the urine sample (2 mL): calibration curve concentrations: 0, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 3000 µg/L; basification with Ammonium Hydroxide ACS Reagent; centrifugation (10 minutes at 3500 rpm); purification on SPE (Isolute ENV + 50 mg/3mL). Chromatographic conditions: Mobile Phase = 75 % ammonium acetate 3.7mM and 25 % methanol; Flow = 0.3 mL/min; Column = Symmetry C18 3.0 x 150 mm, 3.5 µm (Waters); Column temperature = 30°C; Run time = 33 min; Volume of sample injected = 21 µL. MS Method: Single Ion Recording of mass 177.2 in ESI pos; LR = 0.3 µg/L.

Appendix Table A. Urinary cotinine levels (ln $\mu\text{g/g}$ of creatinine) by smoking habits of the parents, gender, age, season, province of residence, and caseness (295 observations from 95 children)

	β	95% CI (β)	p(Z)
Parental smoking habits	Reference Nonsmokers		
One parent smoking	0.852	0.50; 1.20	<0.001
Both parents smoking	1.685	1.22; 2.15	<0.001
Gender (male vs female)	0.028	-0.31; 0.37	0.872
Age (at the benzene survey)	Reference [6-12] years		
[2-4] years	0.214	-0.22; 0.65	0.338
[4-6] years	0.111	-0.27; 0.49	0.566
Season	Reference Spring		
Summer	-0.193	-0.43; 0.05	0.116
Autumn	-0.015	-0.26; 0.23	0.901
Winter	0.260	0.02; 0.50	0.035
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.348	-0.90; 0.20	0.215
Florence - Rome	0.636	0.14; 1.13	0.011
Catania - Palermo - Cagliari	0.511	0.002; 1.02	0.049
Case vs control	0.229	-0.09; 0.55	0.164
R^2 overall = 0.4213 (within = 0.0732; between = 0.5150); Wald χ^2 = 110.31; $p < 0.0001$			

Appendix Table B. Participation bias factors calculated using different cut-points to dichotomize outdoor benzene concentrations

Cut-point = P50 = 3.25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	18	25	1.03
	Non Participant	11	12	
Controls	Participant	28	28	
	Non Participant	44	36	
Cut-point = P75 = 4.34 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	4	39	0.64
	Non Participant	7	16	
Controls	Participant	14	42	
	Non Participant	26	54	
Cut-point = 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		Exposed	Not Exposed	Bias factor
Cases	Participant	3	40	1.42
	Non Participant	4	19	
Controls	Participant	4	52	
	Non Participant	16	64	

Appendix Table C. Relationship between estimated exposures to ELF-MF (48 h TWA in the child's bedroom, In μT) and to outdoor benzene (individual averages of repeated seasonal measurements, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), controlling for gender, age, province of residence, caseness, and participation in the benzene pilot study (125 observations; 48 cases and 77 controls)

	β	95% CI (β)	p (t)
Outdoor benzene ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.177	0.06; 0.29	0.002
Gender (male vs female)	-0.332	-0.74; 0.08	0.112
Age (at diagnosis)	Reference [6-10] years		
[0-2) years	0.120	-0.56; 0.80	0.728
[2-4) years	0.166	-0.38; 0.72	0.550
[4-6) years	0.334	-0.29; 0.96	0.295
Residence	Reference Turin		
Milan	-0.007	-0.65; 0.64	0.984
Florence-Rome	0.135	-0.50; 0.76	0.673
Catania-Palermo-Cagliari	0.521	-0.13; 1.17	0.116
Case vs control	-0.024	-0.43; 0.38	0.908
Participant vs non participant	0.520	0.09; 0.95	0.019
F (10, 114 df) = 2.13; prob > F = 0.0271; $R^2 = 0.1577$			

STROBE Statement—Checklist of items that should be included in reports of *case-control studies*

	Item No	Recommendation
Title and abstract	1★	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract (b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found
Introduction		
Background/rationale	2★	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported
Objectives	3★	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses
Methods		
Study design	4★	Present key elements of study design early in the paper
Setting	5★	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection
Participants	6★	(a) Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of case ascertainment and control selection. Give the rationale for the choice of cases and controls (b) For matched studies, give matching criteria and the number of controls per case
Variables	7★	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable
Data sources/ measurement	8*★	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group
Bias	9★	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias
Study size	10★	Explain how the study size was arrived at
Quantitative variables	11★	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why
Statistical methods	12★	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding (b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions (c) Explain how missing data were addressed (d) If applicable, explain how matching of cases and controls was addressed (e) Describe any sensitivity analyses
Results		
Participants	13*★	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed (b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage (c) Consider use of a flow diagram
Descriptive data	14*★	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders (b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest
Outcome data	15*★	Report numbers in each exposure category, or summary measures of exposure
Main results	16★	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included (b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized (c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period

Other analyses	17★	Report other analyses done—eg analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses
Discussion		
Key results	18★	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives
Limitations	19★	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias
Interpretation	20★	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence
Generalisability	21★	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results
Other information		
Funding	22★	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based

*Give information separately for cases and controls.

Note: An Explanation and Elaboration article discusses each checklist item and gives methodological background and published examples of transparent reporting. The STROBE checklist is best used in conjunction with this article (freely available on the Web sites of PLoS Medicine at <http://www.plosmedicine.org/>, Annals of Internal Medicine at <http://www.annals.org/>, and Epidemiology at <http://www.epidem.com/>). Information on the STROBE Initiative is available at <http://www.strobe-statement.org>.